

**1999–2000 Estimates**

**Parts I and II**

**The Government Expenditure Plan  
and  
The Main Estimates**

# Table of Contents

Foreword vi

Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan 1–2

Part II – The Main Estimates

**1 Introduction to Part II**

Structure of the Main Estimates 1–6

Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency 1–7

Crown Corporations 1–9

**Summary Tables**

General Summary 1–12

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure 1–20

Definitions of Standard Objects 1–28

Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates 1–33

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill 1–38

Statutory Items in Main Estimates 1–59

Departments and Agencies

**2 Agriculture and Agri-Food**

Department 2-3

Canadian Dairy Commission 2-7

Canadian Food Inspection Agency 2-8

**3 Canadian Heritage**

Department 3-5

Canada Council 3-9

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 3-10

Canadian Film Development Corporation 3-12

Canadian Museum of Civilization 3-13

Canadian Museum of Nature 3-14

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission 3-15

National Archives of Canada 3-16

National Arts Centre Corporation 3-18

National Battlefields Commission 3-19

National Capital Commission 3-20

National Film Board 3-21

National Gallery of Canada 3-23

National Library 3-24

National Museum of Science and Technology 3-26

Parks Canada Agency 3-27

Public Service Commission 3-29

Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 3-32

**4 Citizenship and Immigration**

Department 4-3

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 4-6

**5 Environment**

Department 5-3

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 5-7

**6 Finance**

Department 6-4

Auditor General 6-9

Canadian International Trade Tribunal 6-10

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions 6-11

## Table of Contents

|           |   |       |
|-----------|---|-------|
| <b>7</b>  | <b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>                                     | 7-2   |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>                  |       |
|           | Department  | 8-4   |
|           | Canadian Commercial Corporation                                 | 8-9   |
|           | Canadian International Development Agency                       | 8-10  |
|           | Export Development Corporation                                  | 8-15  |
|           | International Development Research Centre                       | 8-16  |
|           | International Joint Commission                                  | 8-18  |
|           | NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section                             | 8-19  |
|           | Northern Pipeline Agency  | 8-20  |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Governor General</b>   | 9-2   |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Health</b>   |       |
|           | Department  | 10-3  |
|           | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission               | 10-7  |
|           | Medical Research Council  | 10-8  |
|           | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board                           | 10-9  |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Human Resources Development</b>                              |       |
|           | Department  | 11-4  |
|           | Canada Industrial Relations Board                               | 11-11 |
|           | Canada Labour Relations Board                                   | 11-12 |
|           | Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal  | 11-13 |
|           | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety              | 11-14 |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>                  |       |
|           | Department  | 12-3  |
|           | Canadian Polar Commission                                       | 12-10 |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Industry</b>   |       |
|           | Department  | 13-4  |
|           | Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency                            | 13-7  |
|           | Canadian Space Agency   | 13-9  |
|           | Competition Tribunal  | 13-11 |
|           | Copyright Board   | 13-12 |
|           | Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec | 13-13 |
|           | Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation                              | 13-15 |
|           | National Research Council of Canada                             | 13-16 |
|           | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council               | 13-18 |
|           | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council                 | 13-19 |
|           | Standards Council of Canada                                     | 13-20 |
|           | Statistics Canada   | 13-21 |
|           | Western Economic Diversification                                | 13-23 |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Justice</b>  |       |
|           | Department  | 14-3  |
|           | Canadian Human Rights Commission                                | 14-5  |
|           | Canadian Human Rights Tribunal                                  | 14-6  |
|           | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs                       | 14-7  |
|           | Federal Court of Canada   | 14-8  |
|           | Law Commission of Canada  | 14-9  |
|           | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada  | 14-10 |
|           | Supreme Court of Canada   | 14-12 |
|           | Tax Court of Canada   | 14-13 |
| <b>15</b> | <b>National Defence</b>   | 15-2  |
| <b>16</b> | <b>National Revenue</b>   | 16-2  |
| <b>17</b> | <b>Natural Resources</b>  |       |
|           | Department  | 17-3  |
|           | Atomic Energy Control Board                                     | 17-8  |
|           | Atomic Energy of Canada Limited                                 | 17-10 |
|           | Cape Breton Development Corporation                             | 17-11 |
|           | National Energy Board   | 17-12 |

# Table of Contents

## 18 Parliament

- The Senate 18-3
- House of Commons 18-5
- Library of Parliament 18-8

## 19 Privy Council

- Department 19-4
- Canadian Centre for Management Development 19-7
- Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat 19-9
- Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board 19-10
- Chief Electoral Officer 19-11
- Commissioner of Official Languages 19-12
- Millennium Bureau of Canada 19-13
- National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy 19-14
- Public Service Staff Relations Board 19-15
- Security Intelligence Review Committee 19-16
- The Leadership Network 19-17

## 20 Public Works and Government Services

- Department 20-3
- Canada Information Office 20-13
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 20-14
- Canada Post Corporation 20-15

## 21 Solicitor General

- Department 21-3
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service 21-5
- Correctional Service 21-6
- National Parole Board 21-8
- Office of the Correctional Investigator 21-10
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police 21-11
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee 21-13
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission 21-14

## 22 Transport

- Department 22-3
- Canadian Transportation Agency 22-10
- Civil Aviation Tribunal 22-11

## 23 Treasury Board

- Secretariat 23-3

## 24 Veterans Affairs 24-2

## 25 Index 25-2

# Foreword

Each year, the government prepares Estimates in support of its request to Parliament for authority to spend public monies. This request is formalized through the tabling of appropriation bills in Parliament. The Estimates, which are tabled in the House of Commons by the President of the Treasury Board, consist of three parts:

**Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan** – provides an overview of federal spending and summarizes both the relationship of the Estimates to the Expenditure Plan (as set out in the Budget) and key elements of the Main Estimates;

**Part II – The Main Estimates** – directly supports the *Appropriation Act*. The Main Estimates identify the spending authorities (votes) and the amounts to be included in subsequent appropriation bills. Parliament will be asked to approve these votes to enable the government to proceed with its spending plans. Parts I and II of the Estimates are tabled concurrently on or before 1 March; and

**Part III – Departmental Expenditure Plans** – In April of 1997 the House of Commons approved a motion that split the Part III into two components:

- (1) **Reports on Plans and Priorities (RPPs)** are individual expenditure plans for each department and agency (excluding Crown corporations). These reports provide increased levels of detail on a business line basis and contain information on objectives, initiatives and planned results, including links to related resource requirements over a three-year time horizon. The RPPs also provide details on human resource requirements, major capital projects, grants and contributions, and net program costs. They are tabled in Parliament by the President of the Treasury Board, on behalf of the ministers who preside over the departments and agencies identified in Schedules I, I.1 and II of the *Financial Administration Act*. These documents are to be tabled on or before 31 March, referred to committees and reported back to the House of Commons pursuant to Standing Order 81(4).
- (2) **Departmental Performance Reports (DPRs)** are individual department and agency accounts of accomplishments achieved against planned performance expectations as set out in respective RPPs. These Performance Reports, which cover the most recently completed fiscal year, are tabled in Parliament in the fall by the President of the Treasury Board on behalf of the ministers who preside over the departments and agencies identified in Schedules I, I.1 and II of the *Financial Administration Act*.

These measures stem from the Improved Reporting to Parliament Project which was initiated as part of the revamped Expenditure Management System announced in January, 1995. The central objective of this Project was to improve expenditure management information and accountability to Parliament. This was to be accomplished through a focus on results within a more strategic, multi-year perspective on program delivery.

Estimates, along with the Minister of Finance's Budget, reflect the government's annual budget planning and resource allocation priorities. In combination with the subsequent reporting of financial results in the Public Accounts and of accomplishments achieved in Departmental Performance Reports, this material helps Parliament hold the government to account for the allocation and management of public funds.

**1999–2000 Estimates**

**Part I**

**The Government Expenditure Plan**

# Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

## The Expenditure Plan Overview

The Minister of Finance's Budget of February 16, 1999 sets out the government expenditure plan which amounts to \$153.7 billion. That plan includes \$111.2 billion of program spending, plus public debt charges of \$42.5 billion.

### Main Estimates

The 1999–2000 Main Estimates present spending authorities totalling \$151.3 billion, over 98 per cent of the expenditure plan in the Budget. The Main Estimates differ from the expenditure plan presented in the Budget in several ways:

- The Estimates do not include funds that are set aside in the expenditure plan for operating contingency purposes, or for new initiatives that either require Parliamentary approval through legislation, or require further planning and development before spending authority is sought from Parliament. The government will seek spending authority for such items either through separate legislation or through Supplementary Estimates over the course of the fiscal year.
- The expenditure plan in the Budget includes provisions for the revaluation of the government's assets and liabilities. These are intended to account for changes in the value of existing loans and investments, as well as adjustments to liabilities with respect to accumulated employee severance and vacation benefits and certain other statutory programs. The Main Estimates do not include such provisions.
- The voted appropriations in the Estimates represent a legal limit on the amount which a department can spend. As a result, there is often a gap between that limit and the amount actually spent – that difference is known as a lapse of spending authority. These lapses occur for a variety of reasons, some unavoidable, such as weather-induced delays on a construction project or the late delivery of goods and services which had been ordered and others reflecting management decisions. The expenditure forecast in the Budget takes this anticipated lapse into consideration.

## Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

**Table 1**  
**Budgetary Main Estimates by Type of Payment**

| 1999–2000  | (\$ millions)         |
|--|-----------------------|
| <b>Transfer Payments</b>                                       |                       |
| <i>Major transfers to other levels of government:</i>          |                       |
| Fiscal Equalization  | 9,288                 |
| Canada Health and Social Transfers                             | 12,500                |
| Territorial governments  | 1,299                 |
| Alternative payments for standing programs                     | (2,251)               |
| Youth Allowance Recovery and statutory subsidies               | (468)                 |
| <i>Sub-total major transfers to other levels of government</i> | <u>20,368</u>         |
| <i>Major transfers to persons:</i>                             |                       |
| Elderly Benefits   | 23,500                |
| Employment Insurance   | 13,400                |
| <i>Sub-total major transfers to persons</i>                    | <u>36,900</u>         |
| <i>Other transfer payments and subsidies</i>                   | <u>17,548</u>         |
| <b>Total transfer payments</b>                                 | <b>74,816</b>         |
| <b>Payments to Crown corporations</b>                          | <b>3,878</b>          |
| <b>Operating and capital</b>                                   | <b>30,072</b>         |
| <b>Public Debt Charges</b>                                     | <b>42,500</b>         |
| <i>Total Budgetary Main Estimates</i>                          | <u><i>151,266</i></u> |
| <b>Adjustments to reconcile to the Budget</b>                  | <b>2,434</b>          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Expenditure</b>                             | <b>153,700</b>        |



# Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

## Spending Authority

The Main Estimates present information on both budgetary and non-budgetary spending authorities. **Budgetary** expenditures include the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures; transfer payments to other levels of government, organizations or individuals; and payments to Crown corporations. **Non-budgetary** expenditures (loans, investments and advances) are outlays that represent changes in the composition of financial assets of the Government of Canada.

### Budgetary Spending Authority

These Main Estimates support the government's request for Parliament's authority to spend \$45.7 billion under program authorities that require Parliament's annual approval of their spending limits. The remaining \$105.6 billion, or 70 per cent of the total, is of a statutory nature and the detailed forecasts are provided for information purposes only.

### Non-budgetary Spending Authority

The 1999–2000 Main Estimates include a forecast increase in the value of loans, investments and advances of \$293 million. Voted non-budgetary spending authorities set out in these Estimates amount to \$102 million. The remaining \$191 million is pursuant to enabling legislation.

**Table 2**  
**Total Main Estimates**

| (\$ millions)               | 1999-2000      |               |                |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                             | Budgetary      | Non-budgetary | Total          |
| Voted Appropriations        | 45,676         | 102           | 45,778         |
| Statutory Authorities       | 105,590        | 191           | 105,781        |
| <b>Total Main Estimates</b> | <b>151,266</b> | <b>293</b>    | <b>151,559</b> |

Note: **Voted** expenditures are those for which parliamentary authority is sought through an annual appropriation bill.  
**Statutory** expenditures are those authorized by Parliament through enabling legislation.

## **1999–2000 Estimates**

### **Part II The Main Estimates**

#### **Introduction to Part II**

Structure of the Main Estimates  
Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency  
Crown Corporations

#### **Summary Tables**

General Summary  
Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure  
Definitions of Standard Objects  
Changes in 1999-2000 Main Estimates  
Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill  
Statutory Items in Main Estimates

#### **Departments and Agencies**

## Introduction to Part II

### Structure of the Main Estimates

The purpose of these Estimates is to present to Parliament information in support of budgetary and non-budgetary spending authorities that will be sought through Appropriation bills. These authorities are divided into two categories – Voted and Statutory. Voted authorities are those for which the government must seek Parliament's approval annually through an Appropriation Act. The wording and expenditure authority attributable to each vote appears in a Schedule attached to the Appropriation Act. Once approved, the vote wording and approved amounts become the governing conditions under which these expenditures may be made. Individual expenditure proposals included in Votes seek authority, to make expenditures necessary to deliver various mandates that are under the administration of a Minister and are contained in legislation approved by Parliament. Statutory authorities are those that Parliament has approved through other legislation that sets out both the purpose of the expenditures and the terms and conditions under which they may be made. Statutory spending is included in the Estimates for information only.

The basic structural units of **Part II** are the Votes and Statutory items that total the proposed expenditures under each departmental or agency program; a program being defined as a collection of activities having the same objective or set of objectives.

In general, the program and Vote structure correspond in that there is usually only one Vote for each program. The wording of a Vote and its amount are included in an Appropriation Act that provides the authority and the limit for payments to be charged against the Vote; it does not create a commitment to spend the entire amount. There are, however, certain exceptions to the normal Vote structure and these are discussed below.

The following kinds of Votes appear in Estimates.

- (a) *Program Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when there is no requirement for either a separate "capital expenditures" Vote or a "grants and contributions" Vote because neither equals or exceeds \$5 million. In this case, all program expenditures are charged to the one Vote.
- (b) *Operating Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when there is a requirement for either a capital expenditures Vote or a grants and contributions Vote or both; that is, when expenditures of either type equals or exceeds \$5 million. Where they do not, the appropriate expenditures are included in the program expenditures Vote.
- (c) *Capital Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when the capital expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. Capital expenditures are defined as those falling under Standard Objects 8 and 9 which cover the construction and/or acquisition of lands, buildings, works, machinery and equipment. Where a department expects to draw upon its own labour or supplies and materials or employs consultants for purposes of creating assets, the expected outlays are also included in capital expenditure Votes.
- (d) *Grants and Contributions Votes* – This type of Vote is used when the grants and contributions expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. It should be noted that the inclusion of a grant, contribution or other transfer payment item in Estimates imposes no requirement to make a payment, nor does it give a prospective recipient any right to the funds. It should also be noted that in the vote wording, the meaning of the word "contributions" is considered to include "other transfer payments" because of the similar characteristics of each.
- (e) *Non-Budgetary Votes* – This type of Vote, identified by the letter "L", provides authority for expenditures in the form of loans or advances to, and investments in, Crown Corporations; and loans or advances for specific purposes to other governments, international organizations or persons or corporations in the private sector.

## Introduction to Part II

- (f) *Special Votes: Crown Corporation Deficits and Separate Legal Entities* – The one Vote to one program concept does not apply where it is necessary to appropriate funds for a payment to a Crown corporation or for the expenditures of a legal entity where such expenditures are part of a larger program. Where this is the case, a separate Vote structure is established for each. A legal entity for these purposes is defined as a unit of government operating under an Act of Parliament and responsible directly to a Minister.
- (g) *Special Votes: Treasury Board Centrally Financed Votes* – To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources, a number of special authorities are required and these are outlined below.
- (i) Government Contingencies Vote – This Vote provides funds to meet expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are developed, and to meet additional payroll costs such as those arising out of collective bargaining agreements that come into effect in the Estimates Year and which exceed the provision for these costs included in the individual Votes of departments and agencies.
  - (ii) Government Wide Initiatives Vote – This Vote supplements other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including Employment Equity programs and Comptrollership Modernization.
  - (iii) Collective Agreements Vote – This Vote supplements other appropriations to provide funding for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance signed December 29, 1998.
  - (iv) Public Service Insurance Vote – This Vote provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes, pension, benefit and insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada and to return to certain employees, their share of the unemployment insurance premium reduction.

### Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency

The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible or reports to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. The ministries are then arranged alphabetically to make up the complete Main Estimates. Ministries of State, which may be formed under authority of the *Government Organization Act, 1970*, involve a more restrictive meaning of the term Ministry than that used here. Ministries of State are treated as departments for presentation purposes in these Estimates.

Each ministry presentation begins with a Ministry Summary table that shows, by Vote or Statutory item, the amount included in the Main Estimates for all programs comprising that Ministry. Abbreviated wordings are used in this table.

All Estimates data shown for the previous year are taken from the Main Estimates of that year. This ensures that all financial information is displayed on a consistent year over year basis. Where necessary, adjustments are made to the previous year amounts to reflect changes in organizational or program structure including changes in Ministerial responsibility, to provide a more relevant basis for comparison.

In general, the individual program presentation is made up of four sections, as explained below. Where a section is not appropriate to a particular program, it does not appear in the presentation for that program.

## Introduction to Part II

### *Objectives*

This section provides a statement of the Objectives of each program.

### *Business Line Description*

This section serves to explain the program by describing the work done in each business line as it contributes to the achievement of the program objectives.

### *The Program by Business Line Table*

This table shows the total financial resources proposed for the program. The amounts of Voted and Statutory authorities are combined and distributed across the business lines of each program. Expenditures for each business line are presented under the headings of Operating, Capital, Transfer Payments (Grants and Contributions), and Loans, Investments and Advances. Revenues credited to the Vote, for those departments and agencies authorized to do so, and revenues associated with Revolving Funds are also included in this table.

Receipts credited to general non-tax revenue and services provided without charge by other government departments are shown in the **Report on Plans and Priorities**.

### *Transfer Payments*

This table provides additional detail on the transfer payments proposed for the program. A transfer payment is a grant, contribution or other payment made for the purpose of furthering program objectives but for which no goods or services are received.

Grants, contributions and other transfer payments differ in several respects:

- i) contributions are conditional payments and subject to audit whereas grants are not;
- ii) contributions require an arrangement between the recipient and the donor identifying the terms and conditions governing their payment while grants do not;
- iii) other transfer payments are payments based on legislation or an arrangement which normally includes a formula or schedule of payments as one element used to determine the annual amount; and
- iv) the wording used in the Estimates to describe a grant has a legislative character, while that used for contributions and other transfer payments is informational.

### *Revolving Funds*

A Revolving Fund is a continuing or non-lapsing authorization by Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund up to a stipulated limit. As part of this authorization, expenditure requirements are offset, to the extent possible, by revenues generated.

Revolving Funds may be used to finance programs, business lines within programs or parts of business lines. The Program by Business Line table(s) have appropriate footnotes which disclose the expected operating income or loss, relate that balance to the Estimates' cash requirement and make reference to the **Report on Plans and Priorities** for further information.

## Introduction to Part II

### Crown Corporations

The general principle followed in **Part II** of the Estimates is to provide information related to operations being funded through appropriations, rather than on the corporate financial plan in its entirety. The Summaries of corporate plans and budgets, tabled separately, are intended to be the source of more detailed information for the use of parliamentarians in their review of Crown corporations' spending.

All Crown corporations for which appropriations are being requested have a separate presentation consisting of three standard sections:

- (a) *Objective* – This section describes the objective of the Crown corporation.
- (b) *Description of Funding through Appropriations* – This section outlines the major businesses and business lines for which funding through appropriations is needed. The section also describes major categories of expenses.
- (c) *Summary of Funding through Appropriations* – This table provides details of financial requirements to be met through appropriations. Formats may vary according to the circumstances of individual corporations and the form of disclosure adopted in their summaries of corporate plans and budgets and their annual financial statements. The presentation separates and identifies:
  - i) budgetary and non-budgetary funding according to the major business and business lines of the corporation;
  - ii) the amount of budgetary funding required for operating purposes, acquisition of fixed assets and other non-current assets; and
  - iii) the planned expenses, revenues and non-cash or other adjustments upon which the funding required for operating purposes is based.

## Summary Tables

There are four government-wide summary tables.

- (1) *General Summary* – The first table identifies budgetary and non-budgetary Main Estimates by department and agency and by type of Parliamentary authority (annually voted or statutory). Budgetary expenditures encompass the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures; transfer payments and subsidies to other levels of government, organizations and individuals; and payments to Crown corporations and separate legal entities. Non-budgetary expenditures (loans, investments and advances) are outlays that represent changes in the composition of the financial assets of the Government of Canada.

This table also includes the forecast of total expenditures associated with Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts. The transactions associated with these accounts are reported as part of budgetary expenditures in the Public Accounts of Canada and forecast expenditures are included in the Budget presented by the Minister of Finance. While there are in excess of 30 Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts in the Accounts of Canada, the Employment Insurance Account accounts for almost the total value of the consolidation entry. A complete listing of these accounts and a summary of the transactions associated with each may be found in the Public Accounts of Canada.

- (2) *Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure* – The second summary table shows the forecast distribution of transactions by Standard Object which includes the types of goods or services to be acquired or the transfer payments to be made and the revenues to be credited to the vote. Definitions of the Standard Objects follow the table.
- (3) *Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill* – The fourth table shows the Vote number, wording and Main Estimates amounts for all Votes that will be proposed to Parliament for approval.
- (4) *Statutory Items in Main Estimates* – This table provides the current expenditure forecast for each statutory authority within a program, for which a financial requirement has been identified.





## General Summary

| Section | Department or agency   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates            |   |            |
|---------|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
|         |  | Budgetary                           |   | Total      |
|         |  | Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) |            |
|         | (thousands of dollars)   |                                     |   |            |
| 2       | Agriculture and Agri-Food                                      |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 1,162,512                           | 550,251   | 1,712,763  |
|         | Canadian Dairy Commission                                      | 2,538                               | .....   | 2,538      |
|         | Canadian Food Inspection Agency                                | 220,001                             | 41,008  | 261,009    |
| 3       | Canadian Heritage  |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 718,501                             | 13,995  | 732,496    |
|         | Canada Council   | 116,456                             | .....   | 116,456    |
|         | Canadian Broadcasting Corporation                              | 903,881                             | .....   | 903,881    |
|         | Canadian Film Development Corporation                          | 78,732                              | .....   | 78,732     |
|         | Canadian Museum of Civilization                                | 46,281                              | .....   | 46,281     |
|         | Canadian Museum of Nature                                      | 20,537                              | .....   | 20,537     |
|         | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications<br>Commission | 1,500                               | 4,442   | 5,942      |
|         | National Archives of Canada                                    | 39,938                              | 5,222   | 45,160     |
|         | National Arts Centre Corporation                               | 21,536                              | .....   | 21,536     |
|         | National Battlefields Commission                               | 7,519                               | 928   | 8,447      |
|         | National Capital Commission                                    | 61,182                              | .....   | 61,182     |
|         | National Film Board  | 59,170                              | 375   | 59,545     |
|         | National Gallery of Canada                                     | 32,535                              | .....   | 32,535     |
|         | National Library   | 27,008                              | 3,407   | 30,415     |
|         | National Museum of Science and Technology                      | 19,677                              | .....   | 19,677     |
|         | Parks Canada Agency  | 259,857                             | 87,392  | 347,249    |
|         | Public Service Commission                                      | 93,735                              | 13,219  | 106,954    |
|         | Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator                   | 16,019                              | 1,032   | 17,051     |
| 4       | Citizenship and Immigration                                    |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 643,392                             | 34,065  | 677,457    |
|         | Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada                        | 71,646                              | 10,222  | 81,868     |
| 5       | Environment  |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 482,796                             | 48,771  | 531,567    |
|         | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency                       | 9,364                               | 863   | 10,227     |
| 6       | Finance  |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 1,664,607                           | 61,987,897                                      | 63,652,504 |
|         | Auditor General  | 47,028                              | 6,509   | 53,537     |
|         | Canadian International Trade Tribunal                          | 7,312                               | 1,174   | 8,486      |
|         | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions         | 1,660                               | .....   | 1,660      |
| 7       | Fisheries and Oceans   | 1,224,277                           | 89,788  | 1,314,065  |

| Non-budgetary<br>(loans, investments and advances) |   |         | Total             | 1998–1999         |
|--|---|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted                | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) | Total   |                   | Main<br>Estimates |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,712,763</b>  | 1,420,084         |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>2,538</b>      | 2,390             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>261,009</b>    | 268,031           |
| 10   | .....   | 10      | <b>732,506</b>    | 621,689           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>116,456</b>    | 112,009           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>903,881</b>    | 844,000           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>78,732</b>     | 78,226            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>46,281</b>     | 44,478            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>20,537</b>     | 19,529            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>5,942</b>      | 4,573             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>45,160</b>     | 45,015            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>21,536</b>     | 19,466            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>8,447</b>      | 6,157             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>61,182</b>     | 68,669            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>59,545</b>     | 55,885            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>32,535</b>     | 31,591            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>30,415</b>     | 29,535            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>19,677</b>     | 18,595            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>347,249</b>    | 287,076           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>106,954</b>    | 103,272           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>17,051</b>     | 17,030            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>677,457</b>    | 645,839           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>81,868</b>     | 76,945            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>531,567</b>    | 494,273           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>10,227</b>     | 8,140             |
| 7,460  | 265,039   | 272,499 | <b>63,925,003</b> | 62,933,026        |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>53,537</b>     | 50,960            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>8,486</b>      | 8,136             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,660</b>      | 1,626             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,314,065</b>  | 1,051,787         |

## General Summary

| Section | Department or agency   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates            |   |            |
|---------|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
|         |  | Budgetary                           |   | Total      |
|         |  | Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) |            |
|         | (thousands of dollars)   |                                     |   |            |
| 8       | Foreign Affairs and International Trade                            |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 1,270,023                           | 81,596  | 1,351,619  |
|         | Canadian Commercial Corporation                                    | 10,549                              | .....   | 10,549     |
|         | Canadian International Development Agency                          | 1,465,338                           | 339,427   | 1,804,765  |
|         | Export Development Corporation                                     | .....                               | 130,000   | 130,000    |
|         | International Development Research Centre                          | 82,444                              | .....   | 82,444     |
|         | International Joint Commission                                     | 5,750                               | 428   | 6,178      |
|         | NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section                                | 2,086                               | 138   | 2,224      |
|         | Northern Pipeline Agency   | 237                                 | 22  | 259        |
| 9       | Governor General   | 10,217                              | 1,443   | 11,660     |
| 10      | Health   |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 1,821,929                           | 60,735  | 1,882,664  |
|         | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission                  | 1,009                               | 160   | 1,169      |
|         | Medical Research Council   | 274,125                             | 894   | 275,019    |
|         | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board                              | 2,750                               | 411   | 3,161      |
| 11      | Human Resources Development  |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 1,129,949                           | 25,122,121                                      | 26,252,070 |
|         | Canada Industrial Relations Board                                  | 7,535                               | 1,123   | 8,658      |
|         | Canada Labour Relations Board                                      | .....                               | .....   | .....      |
|         | Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations<br>Tribunal  | 1,559                               | 142   | 1,701      |
|         | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety                 | 1,728                               | .....   | 1,728      |
| 12      | Indian Affairs and Northern Development                            |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 4,355,898                           | 166,750   | 4,522,648  |
|         | Canadian Polar Commission  | 882                                 | 87  | 969        |
| 13      | Industry   |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 853,150                             | 108,524   | 961,674    |
|         | Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency                               | 267,738                             | 12,293  | 280,031    |
|         | Canadian Space Agency  | 299,426                             | 4,600   | 304,026    |
|         | Competition Tribunal   | 1,152                               | 118   | 1,270      |
|         | Copyright Board  | 745                                 | 125   | 870        |
|         | Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of<br>Quebec | 218,184                             | 96,182  | 314,366    |
|         | Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation                                 | 10,536                              | .....   | 10,536     |
|         | National Research Council of Canada                                | 426,243                             | 82,118  | 508,361    |
|         | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council                  | 503,008                             | 1,949   | 504,957    |
|         | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council                    | 105,721                             | 1,005   | 106,726    |

| Non-budgetary<br>(loans, investments and advances) |   |         | Total             | 1998–1999         |
|--|---|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted                | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) | Total   |                   | Main<br>Estimates |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,351,619</b>  | 1,260,982         |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>10,549</b>     | 10,366            |
| 3,362  | 39,835  | 43,197  | <b>1,847,962</b>  | 1,670,925         |
| .....  | 108,200   | 108,200 | <b>238,200</b>    | 282,600           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>82,444</b>     | 81,836            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>6,178</b>      | 7,548             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>2,224</b>      | 2,209             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>259</b>        | 259               |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>11,660</b>     | 11,706            |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,882,664</b>  | 1,645,367         |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,169</b>      | 1,160             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>275,019</b>    | 227,302           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>3,161</b>      | 3,118             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>26,252,070</b> | 25,348,002        |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>8,658</b>      | .....             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | .....             | 8,906             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,701</b>      | 1,698             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,728</b>      | 1,022             |
| 51,295   | .....   | 51,295  | <b>4,573,943</b>  | 4,470,970         |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>969</b>        | 945               |
| 800  | .....   | 800     | <b>962,474</b>    | 1,015,668         |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>280,031</b>    | 320,728           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>304,026</b>    | 273,037           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>1,270</b>      | 1,253             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>870</b>        | 847               |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>314,366</b>    | 342,001           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>10,536</b>     | 8,354             |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>508,361</b>    | 472,114           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>504,957</b>    | 422,656           |
| .....  | .....   | .....   | <b>106,726</b>    | 91,527            |

## General Summary

| Section | Department or agency   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates            |   |            |
|---------|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
|         |  | Budgetary                           |   | Total      |
|         |  | Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) |            |
|         | (thousands of dollars)   |                                     |   |            |
|         | Standards Council of Canada  | 5,283                               | .....   | 5,283      |
|         | Statistics Canada  | 258,533                             | 50,596  | 309,129    |
|         | Western Economic Diversification                                   | 170,276                             | 24,779  | 195,055    |
| 14      | Justice  |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 511,675                             | 28,858  | 540,533    |
|         | Canadian Human Rights Commission                                   | 13,312                              | 1,885   | 15,197     |
|         | Canadian Human Rights Tribunal                                     | 3,946                               | 72  | 4,018      |
|         | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs                          | 5,583                               | 251,813   | 257,396    |
|         | Federal Court of Canada  | 27,651                              | 3,613   | 31,264     |
|         | Law Commission of Canada   | 2,861                               | 150   | 3,011      |
|         | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of<br>Canada  | 5,428                               | 974   | 6,402      |
|         | Supreme Court of Canada  | 10,983                              | 4,737   | 15,720     |
|         | Tax Court of Canada  | 11,094                              | 1,062   | 12,156     |
| 15      | National Defence   | 9,575,658                           | 728,842   | 10,304,500 |
| 16      | National Revenue   | 2,116,391                           | 417,116   | 2,533,507  |
| 17      | Natural Resources  |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 470,083                             | 54,423  | 524,506    |
|         | Atomic Energy Control Board  | 43,619                              | 5,504   | 49,123     |
|         | Atomic Energy of Canada Limited                                    | 110,300                             | .....   | 110,300    |
|         | Cape Breton Development Corporation                                | .....                               | .....   | .....      |
|         | National Energy Board  | 25,154                              | 3,956   | 29,110     |
| 18      | Parliament   |                                     |   |            |
|         | The Senate   | 30,051                              | 17,370  | 47,421     |
|         | House of Commons   | 159,715                             | 82,608  | 242,323    |
|         | Library of Parliament  | 17,910                              | 2,618   | 20,528     |
| 19      | Privy Council  |                                     |   |            |
|         | Department   | 73,154                              | 8,449   | 81,603     |
|         | Canadian Centre for Management Development                         | 9,725                               | 4,217   | 13,942     |
|         | Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat                  | 2,793                               | 296   | 3,089      |
|         | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety<br>Board | 20,294                              | 2,986   | 23,280     |
|         | Chief Electoral Officer  | 2,787                               | 32,513  | 35,300     |
|         | Commissioner of Official Languages                                 | 9,474                               | 1,328   | 10,802     |
|         | Millennium Bureau of Canada  | 81,480                              | 520   | 82,000     |

| Non-budgetary<br>(loans, investments and advances) |   |        | Total             | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|---|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted                | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) | Total  |                   |                                |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>5,283</b>      | 4,950                          |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>309,129</b>    | 315,904                        |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>195,055</b>    | 313,626                        |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>540,533</b>    | 503,641                        |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>15,197</b>     | 14,847                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>4,018</b>      | 2,191                          |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>257,396</b>    | 231,425                        |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>31,264</b>     | 30,901                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>3,011</b>      | 2,940                          |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>6,402</b>      | 6,763                          |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>15,720</b>     | 14,685                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>12,156</b>     | 10,358                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>10,304,500</b> | 9,382,721                      |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>2,533,507</b>  | 2,377,297                      |
| 39,371   | .....   | 39,371 | <b>563,877</b>    | 520,488                        |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>49,123</b>     | 43,525                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>110,300</b>    | 100,000                        |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>.....</b>      | 3,358                          |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>29,110</b>     | 28,343                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>47,421</b>     | 44,691                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>242,323</b>    | 235,261                        |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>20,528</b>     | 19,035                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>81,603</b>     | 73,418                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>13,942</b>     | 14,209                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>3,089</b>      | 3,074                          |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>23,280</b>     | 22,005                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>35,300</b>     | 32,319                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>10,802</b>     | 10,291                         |
| .....  | .....   | .....  | <b>82,000</b>     | .....                          |

## General Summary

| Section | Department or agency  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates            |   |                    |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
|         |   | Budgetary                           |   | Total              |
|         |   | Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) |                    |
|         | (thousands of dollars)  |                                     |   |                    |
|         | National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy       | 3,057                               | 251   | 3,308              |
|         | Public Service Staff Relations Board                          | 4,993                               | 668   | 5,661              |
|         | Security Intelligence Review Committee                        | 1,263                               | 146   | 1,409              |
|         | The Leadership Network  | 10,280                              | 508   | 10,788             |
| 20      | Public Works and Government Services                          |                                     |   |                    |
|         | Department  | 1,845,483                           | 42,461  | 1,887,944          |
|         | Canada Information Office                                     | 19,485                              | 795   | 20,280             |
|         | Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation                       | 1,888,685                           | .....   | 1,888,685          |
|         | Canada Post Corporation                                       | 14,210                              | .....   | 14,210             |
| 21      | Solicitor General   |                                     |   |                    |
|         | Department  | 78,839                              | 2,468   | 81,307             |
|         | Canadian Security Intelligence Service                        | 168,629                             | .....   | 168,629            |
|         | Correctional Service  | 1,137,740                           | 119,429   | 1,257,169          |
|         | National Parole Board   | 21,208                              | 3,392   | 24,600             |
|         | Office of the Correctional Investigator                       | 1,568                               | 200   | 1,768              |
|         | Royal Canadian Mounted Police                                 | 925,381                             | 262,662   | 1,188,043          |
|         | Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee       | 739                                 | 60  | 799                |
|         | Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints<br>Commission | 4,520                               | 358   | 4,878              |
| 22      | Transport   |                                     |   |                    |
|         | Department  | 785,212                             | 104,579   | 889,791            |
|         | Canadian Transportation Agency                                | 18,384                              | 2,725   | 21,109             |
|         | Civil Aviation Tribunal                                       | 874                                 | 98  | 972                |
| 23      | Treasury Board<br>Secretariat                                 | 1,839,354                           | 67,277  | 1,906,631          |
| 24      | Veterans Affairs  | 1,939,929                           | 29,689  | 1,969,618          |
|         | <b>Total Departments and Agencies</b>                         | <b>45,676,154</b>                   | <b>91,482,002</b>                               | <b>137,158,156</b> |
|         | Consolidated specified purpose accounts                       | .....                               | 14,107,600                                      | 14,107,600         |
|         | <b>Total Main Estimates</b>                                   | <b>45,676,154</b>                   | <b>105,589,602</b>                              | <b>151,265,756</b> |

| Non-budgetary<br>(loans, investments and advances) |   |                | Total              | 1998–1999         |
|--|---|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Under<br>authorities<br>to be voted                | Under<br>previous<br>authorities<br>(statutory) | Total          |                    | Main<br>Estimates |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>3,308</b>       | 3,255             |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>5,661</b>       | 5,482             |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>1,409</b>       | 1,389             |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>10,788</b>      | .....             |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>1,887,944</b>   | 1,795,725         |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>20,280</b>      | 20,000            |
| .....  | (221,900)                                       | (221,900)      | <b>1,666,785</b>   | 1,519,167         |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>14,210</b>      | 14,000            |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>81,307</b>      | 72,897            |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>168,629</b>     | 153,492           |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>1,257,169</b>   | 1,180,987         |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>24,600</b>      | 23,831            |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>1,768</b>       | 1,437             |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>1,188,043</b>   | 1,151,073         |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>799</b>         | 780               |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>4,878</b>       | 3,493             |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>889,791</b>     | 1,109,207         |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>21,109</b>      | 20,360            |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>972</b>         | 920               |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>1,906,631</b>   | 1,554,364         |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>1,969,618</b>   | 1,964,490         |
| <b>102,298</b>                                     | <b>191,174</b>                                  | <b>293,472</b> | <b>137,451,628</b> | 132,311,753       |
| .....  | .....   | .....          | <b>14,107,600</b>  | 13,145,100        |
| <b>102,298</b>                                     | <b>191,174</b>                                  | <b>293,472</b> | <b>151,559,228</b> | 145,456,853       |



## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

| Department or agency   | Personnel | Transportation<br>and<br>communications | Information | Professional<br>and<br>special<br>services | Rentals |
|--|-----------|---|-------------|--|---------|
| (thousands of dollars)   | (1)       | (2)                                     | (3)         | (4)  | (5)     |
| <b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>                               |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 323,441   | 23,353                                  | 4,455       | 51,458                                     | 7,991   |
| Canadian Dairy Commission                                      | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Canadian Food Inspection Agency                                | 234,072   | 16,742                                  | 1,677       | 15,084                                     | 979     |
| <b>Canadian Heritage</b>                                       |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 75,237    | 12,770                                  | 7,273       | 23,099                                     | 1,511   |
| Canada Council   | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Canadian Broadcasting Corporation                              | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Canadian Film Development Corporation                          | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Canadian Museum of Civilization                                | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Canadian Museum of Nature                                      | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications<br>Commission | 26,650    | 1,900                                   | 1,625       | 3,488                                      | 350     |
| National Archives of Canada                                    | 31,333    | 1,273                                   | 258         | 5,805                                      | 204     |
| National Arts Centre Corporation                               | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| National Battlefields Commission                               | 1,508     | 35                                      | 50          | 614  | 20      |
| National Capital Commission                                    | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| National Film Board  | 30,268    | 4,000                                   | 16,858      | 3,000                                      | 8,000   |
| National Gallery of Canada                                     | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| National Library   | 20,441    | 1,002                                   | 259         | 3,446                                      | 162     |
| National Museum of Science and Technology                      | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Parks Canada Agency  | 181,554   | 17,369                                  | 6,631       | 42,798                                     | 6,440   |
| Public Service Commission                                      | 83,930    | 5,491                                   | 1,499       | 15,765                                     | 1,481   |
| Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator                   | 6,194     | 505                                     | 424         | 1,284                                      | 30      |
| <b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>                             |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 204,171   | 31,594                                  | 7,042       | 83,318                                     | 2,019   |
| Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada                        | 61,337    | 3,759                                   | 521         | 9,428                                      | 1,683   |
| <b>Environment</b>   |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 292,965   | 44,153                                  | 9,122       | 108,673                                    | 19,821  |
| Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency                       | 5,180     | 1,624                                   | 290         | 5,700                                      | 283     |
| <b>Finance</b>   |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 51,336    | 5,634                                   | 5,745       | 12,502                                     | 558     |
| Auditor General  | 39,050    | 3,600                                   | 700         | 7,200                                      | 500     |
| Canadian International Trade Tribunal                          | 7,042     | 391                                     | 69          | 444  | 69      |
| Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions         | 36,265    | 2,553                                   | 362         | 6,472                                      | 2,762   |
| <b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>                                    | 537,618   | 59,268                                  | 7,387       | 146,577                                    | 23,986  |

| Purchased repair and maintenance | Utilities, materials and supplies | Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works | Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment | Transfer payments | Public debt charges | Other subsidies and payments | Less: Revenues credited to the vote | Total net expenditures |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| (6)                              | (7)                               | (8)  | (9)  | (10)              | (11)                | (12)                         |                                     |                        |
| 8,384                            | 45,006                            | 28,771   | 30,904   | 1,268,999         | .....               | 9,972                        | 89,971                              | <b>1,712,763</b>       |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 2,538                        | .....                               | <b>2,538</b>           |
| 4,314                            | 14,068                            | 9,424  | 9,606  | 2,244             | .....               | 193                          | 47,394                              | <b>261,009</b>         |
| 1,941                            | 13,252                            | 47   | 3,660  | 547,109           | .....               | 49,542                       | 2,945                               | <b>732,496</b>         |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 116,456                      | .....                               | <b>116,456</b>         |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 903,881                      | .....                               | <b>903,881</b>         |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 78,732                       | .....                               | <b>78,732</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 46,281                       | .....                               | <b>46,281</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 20,537                       | .....                               | <b>20,537</b>          |
| 400                              | 750                               | .....  | 100  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | 29,321                              | <b>5,942</b>           |
| 1,256                            | 1,471                             | .....  | 1,122  | 1,765             | .....               | 673                          | .....                               | <b>45,160</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 21,536                       | .....                               | <b>21,536</b>          |
| 235                              | 204                               | 105  | 2,000  | .....             | .....               | 3,676                        | .....                               | <b>8,447</b>           |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 61,182                       | .....                               | <b>61,182</b>          |
| 1,000                            | 5,000                             | .....  | .....  | 319               | .....               | .....                        | 8,900                               | <b>59,545</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 32,535                       | .....                               | <b>32,535</b>          |
| 489                              | 2,429                             | .....  | 2,071  | 51                | .....               | 65                           | .....                               | <b>30,415</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 19,677                       | .....                               | <b>19,677</b>          |
| 7,865                            | 35,672                            | 44,123   | 5,714  | 212               | .....               | 14,000                       | 15,129                              | <b>347,249</b>         |
| 1,073                            | 2,687                             | .....  | 2,722  | .....             | .....               | 852                          | 8,546                               | <b>106,954</b>         |
| 75                               | 125                               | .....  | 39   | 8,250             | .....               | 125                          | .....                               | <b>17,051</b>          |
| 3,398                            | 6,343                             | .....  | 11,196   | 328,193           | .....               | 183                          | .....                               | <b>677,457</b>         |
| 534                              | 1,354                             | .....  | 3,227  | .....             | .....               | 25                           | .....                               | <b>81,868</b>          |
| 19,275                           | 32,531                            | 347  | 28,334   | 41,443            | .....               | 4,780                        | 69,877                              | <b>531,567</b>         |
| 7                                | 354                               | .....  | 298  | 95                | .....               | .....                        | 3,604                               | <b>10,227</b>          |
| 2,081                            | 51,942                            | .....  | 2,500  | 21,026,600        | 42,500,000          | .....                        | 6,394                               | <b>63,652,504</b>      |
| 350                              | 750                               | .....  | 1,003  | 380               | .....               | 4                            | .....                               | <b>53,537</b>          |
| 59                               | 211                               | .....  | 198  | .....             | .....               | 3                            | .....                               | <b>8,486</b>           |
| 250                              | 606                               | .....  | 631  | .....             | .....               | 158                          | 48,399                              | <b>1,660</b>           |
| 74,308                           | 83,359                            | 49,509   | 104,977  | 273,075           | .....               | 8,140                        | 54,139                              | <b>1,314,065</b>       |

## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

| Department or agency   | Personnel | Transportation<br>and<br>communications | Information | Professional<br>and<br>special<br>services | Rentals |
|--|-----------|---|-------------|--|---------|
| (thousands of dollars)   | (1)       | (2)                                     | (3)         | (4)  | (5)     |
| <b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>                     |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 523,155   | 126,500                                 | 10,100      | 121,442                                    | 131,600 |
| Canadian Commercial Corporation                                    | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Canadian International Development Agency                          | 81,309    | 10,527                                  | 891         | 15,345                                     | 726     |
| Export Development Corporation                                     | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| International Development Research Centre                          | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| International Joint Commission                                     | 2,569     | 929                                     | 250         | 1,843                                      | 309     |
| NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section                                | 830       | 340                                     | 10          | 971  | 2       |
| Northern Pipeline Agency   | 134       | .....                                   | .....       | 122  | .....   |
| <b>Governor General</b>  | 6,675     | 1,120                                   | 325         | 1,400                                      | 125     |
| <b>Health</b>  |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 364,158   | 142,854                                 | 7,484       | 289,447                                    | 6,216   |
| Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission                  | 958       | 50                                      | 35          | 90   | 6       |
| Medical Research Council   | 5,364     | 1,859                                   | 346         | 3,074                                      | 188     |
| Patented Medicine Prices Review Board                              | 2,465     | 110                                     | 48          | 339  | 5       |
| <b>Human Resources Development</b>                                 |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 1,015,907 | 114,432                                 | 30,732      | 405,051                                    | 182,999 |
| Canada Industrial Relations Board                                  | 6,740     | 828                                     | 35          | 700  | 100     |
| Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations<br>Tribunal  | 850       | 140                                     | 125         | 479  | 7       |
| Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety                 | 5,106     | 315                                     | 290         | 1,225                                      | 50      |
| <b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>                     |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 204,321   | 40,585                                  | 7,549       | 109,994                                    | 9,764   |
| Canadian Polar Commission  | 521       | 188                                     | 40          | 100  | 89      |
| <b>Industry</b>  |           |   |             |  |         |
| Department   | 312,726   | 24,568                                  | 37,497      | 138,017                                    | 7,780   |
| Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency                               | 25,756    | 3,826                                   | 1,885       | 10,866                                     | 776     |
| Canadian Space Agency  | 27,602    | 4,138                                   | 951         | 44,290                                     | 531     |
| Competition Tribunal   | 708       | 100                                     | 60          | 294  | 20      |
| Copyright Board  | 751       | 35                                      | 30          | 15   | 12      |
| Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions<br>of Quebec | 19,091    | 2,250                                   | 2,500       | 4,350                                      | 2,000   |
| Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation                                 | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| National Research Council of Canada                                | 196,022   | 14,574                                  | 4,207       | 38,143                                     | 6,052   |
| Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council                  | 11,692    | 2,656                                   | 1,234       | 3,094                                      | 283     |
| Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council                    | 6,031     | 862                                     | 286         | 1,099                                      | 12      |
| Standards Council of Canada  | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....   |
| Statistics Canada  | 303,618   | 19,686                                  | 4,513       | 20,327                                     | 8,568   |
| Western Economic Diversification                                   | 22,675    | 3,000                                   | 1,800       | 5,060                                      | 500     |

| Purchased repair and maintenance | Utilities, materials and supplies | Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works | Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment | Transfer payments | Public debt charges | Other subsidies and payments | Less: Revenues credited to the vote | Total net expenditures |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| (6)                              | (7)                               | (8)  | (9)  | (10)              | (11)                | (12)                         |                                     |                        |
| 55,650                           | 55,650                            | 53,100   | 36,344   | 312,617           | .....               | 3,401                        | 77,940                              | <b>1,351,619</b>       |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 13,754                       | 3,205                               | <b>10,549</b>          |
| 1,452                            | 1,353                             | .....  | 20,008   | 1,672,956         | .....               | 198                          | .....                               | <b>1,804,765</b>       |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 130,000                      | .....                               | <b>130,000</b>         |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 82,444                       | .....                               | <b>82,444</b>          |
| 73                               | 155                               | .....  | 26   | .....             | .....               | 24                           | .....                               | <b>6,178</b>           |
| 4                                | 50                                | .....  | 15   | .....             | .....               | 2                            | .....                               | <b>2,224</b>           |
| .....                            | 3                                 | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>259</b>             |
| 20                               | 1,268                             | .....  | 462  | 265               | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>11,660</b>          |
| 32,422                           | 263,926                           | 4,057  | .....  | 822,677           | .....               | 4,648                        | 55,225                              | <b>1,882,664</b>       |
| 5                                | 20                                | .....  | 5  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>1,169</b>           |
| 217                              | 256                               | .....  | 240  | 263,475           | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>275,019</b>         |
| 10                               | 94                                | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 90                           | .....                               | <b>3,161</b>           |
| 12,107                           | 19,310                            | .....  | 56,087   | 25,685,109        | .....               | 15,038                       | 1,284,702                           | <b>26,252,070</b>      |
| 60                               | 170                               | .....  | 6  | .....             | .....               | 19                           | .....                               | <b>8,658</b>           |
| 25                               | 45                                | .....  | 30   | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>1,701</b>           |
| 175                              | 183                               | .....  | 225  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | 5,841                               | <b>1,728</b>           |
| 10,527                           | 15,205                            | 13,750   | 2,994  | 4,078,159         | .....               | 29,800                       | .....                               | <b>4,522,648</b>       |
| 5                                | 8                                 | .....  | .....  | 18                | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>969</b>             |
| 6,919                            | 13,270                            | 763  | 15,263   | 491,247           | .....               | 1,000                        | 87,376                              | <b>961,674</b>         |
| 1,031                            | 1,331                             | .....  | 1,411  | 231,435           | .....               | 1,714                        | .....                               | <b>280,031</b>         |
| 852                              | 1,626                             | .....  | 206,572  | 18,886            | .....               | 2,678                        | 4,100                               | <b>304,026</b>         |
| 15                               | 48                                | .....  | 25   | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>1,270</b>           |
| 2                                | 25                                | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>870</b>             |
| 100                              | 734                               | .....  | .....  | 283,291           | .....               | 50                           | .....                               | <b>314,366</b>         |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 10,536                       | .....                               | <b>10,536</b>          |
| 13,814                           | 36,883                            | 6,933  | 28,570   | 152,566           | .....               | 10,597                       | .....                               | <b>508,361</b>         |
| 473                              | 426                               | .....  | 319  | 484,780           | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>504,957</b>         |
| 140                              | 148                               | .....  | 192  | 97,956            | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>106,726</b>         |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 5,283                        | .....                               | <b>5,283</b>           |
| 4,710                            | 16,750                            | .....  | 4,957  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | 74,000                              | <b>309,129</b>         |
| 268                              | 1,300                             | .....  | 1,000  | 159,452           | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>195,055</b>         |

## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

| Department or agency   | Personnel | Transportation<br>and<br>communications | Information | Professional<br>and<br>special<br>services | Rentals   |
|--|-----------|---|-------------|--|-----------|
| (thousands of dollars)   | (1)       | (2)                                     | (3)         | (4)  | (5)       |
| <b>Justice</b>   |           |   |             |  |           |
| Department   | 172,970   | 9,667                                   | 4,343       | 43,376                                     | 2,215     |
| Canadian Human Rights Commission                                   | 11,311    | 826                                     | 394         | 1,893                                      | 124       |
| Canadian Human Rights Tribunal                                     | 431       | 610                                     | 45          | 1,798                                      | 81        |
| Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs                          | 187,525   | 13,820                                  | 4           | 2,307                                      | 52        |
| Federal Court of Canada  | 21,675    | 1,600                                   | 467         | 3,790                                      | 283       |
| Law Commission of Canada   | 901       | 269                                     | 306         | 1,455                                      | 27        |
| Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of<br>Canada  | 5,842     | 233                                     | 58          | 147  | 24        |
| Supreme Court of Canada  | 9,598     | 909                                     | 328         | 1,414                                      | 144       |
| Tax Court of Canada  | 6,372     | 589                                     | 41          | 4,039                                      | 129       |
| National Defence   | 4,796,380 | 462,805                                 | 30,769      | 723,757                                    | 113,041   |
| National Revenue   | 2,052,891 | 147,115                                 | 36,298      | 101,999                                    | 9,592     |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>   |           |   |             |  |           |
| Department   | 246,888   | 27,888                                  | 14,881      | 108,274                                    | 10,508    |
| Atomic Energy Control Board  | 33,026    | 3,986                                   | 314         | 7,649                                      | 567       |
| Atomic Energy of Canada Limited                                    | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....     |
| National Energy Board  | 23,734    | 2,264                                   | 114         | 1,494                                      | 454       |
| <b>Parliament</b>  |           |   |             |  |           |
| The Senate   | 33,430    | 5,287                                   | 137         | 5,441                                      | 170       |
| House of Commons   | 175,544   | 26,514                                  | 5,868       | 10,990                                     | 6,569     |
| Library of Parliament  | 16,751    | 242                                     | 7           | 1,087                                      | 241       |
| <b>Privy Council</b>   |           |   |             |  |           |
| Department   | 49,721    | 4,930                                   | 4,900       | 11,553                                     | 1,075     |
| Canadian Centre for Management Development                         | 6,733     | 516                                     | 80          | 5,701                                      | 88        |
| Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat                  | 1,776     | 491                                     | 40          | 505  | 187       |
| Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety<br>Board | 17,915    | 1,153                                   | 226         | 2,710                                      | 59        |
| Chief Electoral Officer  | 13,499    | 1,859                                   | 3,797       | 11,476                                     | 2,544     |
| Commissioner of Official Languages                                 | 7,972     | 790                                     | 280         | 1,235                                      | 105       |
| Millennium Bureau of Canada  | 3,120     | 158                                     | 1,020       | 560  | 37        |
| National Round Table on the Environment and the<br>Economy         | 1,385     | 455                                     | 320         | 985  | 30        |
| Public Service Staff Relations Board                               | 4,006     | 403                                     | 58          | 845  | 31        |
| Security Intelligence Review Committee                             | 876       | 88                                      | 18          | 371  | 32        |
| The Leadership Network   | 3,048     | 593                                     | 1,340       | 5,085                                      | 370       |
| <b>Public Works and Government Services</b>                        |           |   |             |  |           |
| Department   | 652,191   | 248,259                                 | 7,403       | 798,263                                    | 1,049,678 |
| Canada Information Office  | 4,770     | 1,011                                   | 3,000       | 5,679                                      | 200       |
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation                            | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....     |
| Canada Post Corporation  | .....     | .....                                   | .....       | .....                                      | .....     |

| Purchased repair and maintenance | Utilities, materials and supplies | Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works | Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment | Transfer payments | Public debt charges | Other subsidies and payments | Less: Revenues credited to the vote | Total net expenditures |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| (6)                              | (7)                               | (8)  | (9)  | (10)              | (11)                | (12)                         |                                     |                        |
| 1,670                            | 3,165                             | .....  | 4,320  | 298,807           | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>540,533</b>         |
| 151                              | 296                               | .....  | 200  | .....             | .....               | 2                            | .....                               | <b>15,197</b>          |
| 10                               | 69                                | .....  | 973  | .....             | .....               | 1                            | .....                               | <b>4,018</b>           |
| 26                               | 115                               | .....  | 20   | 51,300            | .....               | 2,502                        | 275                                 | <b>257,396</b>         |
| 262                              | 1,592                             | .....  | 1,595  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>31,264</b>          |
| 2                                | 35                                | .....  | 15   | .....             | .....               | 1                            | .....                               | <b>3,011</b>           |
| 10                               | 67                                | .....  | 20   | .....             | .....               | 1                            | .....                               | <b>6,402</b>           |
| 269                              | 1,320                             | .....  | 558  | 1,180             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>15,720</b>          |
| 169                              | 411                               | .....  | 406  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>12,156</b>          |
| 716,463                          | 1,125,717                         | 161,172  | 1,758,673  | 570,798           | .....               | 155,266                      | 310,341                             | <b>10,304,500</b>      |
| 45,538                           | 34,852                            | 18,727   | 54,805   | 170,000           | .....               | 230                          | 138,540                             | <b>2,533,507</b>       |
| 9,280                            | 28,371                            | 4,080  | 23,084   | 77,397            | .....               | 12,332                       | 38,477                              | <b>524,506</b>         |
| 511                              | 850                               | .....  | 1,543  | 642               | .....               | 35                           | .....                               | <b>49,123</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 110,300                      | .....                               | <b>110,300</b>         |
| 498                              | 552                               | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>29,110</b>          |
| 864                              | 996                               | .....  | 639  | 457               | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>47,421</b>          |
| 3,301                            | 8,257                             | .....  | 5,306  | 754               | .....               | 327                          | 1,107                               | <b>242,323</b>         |
| 43                               | 1,756                             | .....  | 603  | .....             | .....               | 1                            | 203                                 | <b>20,528</b>          |
| 1,072                            | 2,370                             | .....  | 1,840  | 4,142             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>81,603</b>          |
| 87                               | 239                               | .....  | 323  | 175               | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>13,942</b>          |
| 15                               | 60                                | .....  | 15   | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>3,089</b>           |
| 314                              | 342                               | .....  | 536  | .....             | .....               | 25                           | .....                               | <b>23,280</b>          |
| 211                              | 934                               | .....  | 980  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>35,300</b>          |
| 50                               | 275                               | .....  | 95   | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>10,802</b>          |
| 10                               | 45                                | .....  | 50   | 77,000            | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>82,000</b>          |
| 15                               | 43                                | .....  | 75   | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>3,308</b>           |
| 47                               | 179                               | .....  | 92   | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>5,661</b>           |
| 3                                | 12                                | .....  | 9  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>1,409</b>           |
| 45                               | 142                               | .....  | 165  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>10,788</b>          |
| 353,040                          | 266,222                           | 680,577  | 40,107   | 12                | .....               | 669,819                      | 2,877,627                           | <b>1,887,944</b>       |
| 50                               | 500                               | .....  | 150  | 4,900             | .....               | 20                           | .....                               | <b>20,280</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 1,888,685                    | .....                               | <b>1,888,685</b>       |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 14,210                       | .....                               | <b>14,210</b>          |

## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

| Department or agency  | Personnel         | Transportation<br>and<br>communications | Information    | Professional<br>and<br>special<br>services | Rentals          |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|--|------------------|
| (thousands of dollars)  | (1)               | (2)                                     | (3)            | (4)  | (5)              |
| Solicitor General   |                   |   |                |  |                  |
| Department  | 14,559            | 1,548                                   | 491            | 3,808                                      | 140              |
| Canadian Security Intelligence Service                        | 109,649           | .....                                   | .....          | .....                                      | .....            |
| Correctional Service  | 740,719           | 33,960                                  | 1,169          | 206,828                                    | 5,949            |
| National Parole Board   | 20,358            | 1,791                                   | 170            | 1,536                                      | 100              |
| Office of the Correctional Investigator                       | 1,200             | 390                                     | .....          | 148  | .....            |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police                                 | 1,368,302         | 121,943                                 | 793            | 108,920                                    | 38,555           |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review<br>Committee    | 361               | 52                                      | 10             | 325  | 9                |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints<br>Commission | 2,148             | 514                                     | 118            | 1,697                                      | 131              |
| Transport   |                   |   |                |  |                  |
| Department  | 270,951           | 32,906                                  | 4,270          | 87,339                                     | 3,914            |
| Canadian Transportation Agency                                | 16,353            | 1,403                                   | 447            | 1,112                                      | 107              |
| Civil Aviation Tribunal                                       | 590               | 104                                     | 3              | 241  | 9                |
| Treasury Board<br>Secretariat                                 | 1,305,575         | 3,700                                   | 3,592          | 27,307                                     | 1,700            |
| Veterans Affairs  | 176,708           | 20,500                                  | 1,060          | 217,796                                    | 10,030           |
| <b>Total, all departments and agencies</b>                    | <b>17,987,080</b> | <b>1,937,629</b>                        | <b>314,449</b> | <b>4,286,267</b>                           | <b>1,696,870</b> |
| Consolidated specified purpose accounts                       | (507,400)         | .....                                   | .....          | .....                                      | .....            |
| <b>1999–2000 Total Main Estimates</b>                         | <b>17,479,680</b> | <b>1,937,629</b>                        | <b>314,449</b> | <b>4,286,267</b>                           | <b>1,696,870</b> |
| Less: Expenditures internal to the government                 | 85,155            | 161,190                                 | 37,597         | 792,582                                    | 706,087          |
| Total expenditures with outside parties                       | 17,394,525        | 1,776,439                               | 276,852        | 3,493,685                                  | 990,783          |
| *1998–1999 Total Main Estimates                               | 16,764,637        | 1,868,044                               | 311,842        | 3,726,500                                  | 1,720,408        |

\* Transfer payments, and revenues credited to the vote, have been restated to reflect the consolidation of administrative costs of the Employment Insurance Program through the reversal of revenue recovered rather than as increased transfer payments.

| Purchased repair and maintenance | Utilities, materials and supplies | Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works | Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment | Transfer payments | Public debt charges | Other subsidies and payments | Less: Revenues credited to the vote | Total net expenditures |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| (6)                              | (7)                               | (8)  | (9)  | (10)              | (11)                | (12)                         |                                     |                        |
| 325                              | 438                               | .....  | .....  | 59,998            | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>81,307</b>          |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | 58,980                       | .....                               | <b>168,629</b>         |
| 17,637                           | 127,441                           | 132,673  | 22,817   | 1,077             | .....               | 47,844                       | 80,945                              | <b>1,257,169</b>       |
| 100                              | 400                               | .....  | 100  | 35                | .....               | 10                           | .....                               | <b>24,600</b>          |
| .....                            | 30                                | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>1,768</b>           |
| 38,488                           | 73,711                            | 47,554   | 93,702   | 40,490            | .....               | 30,927                       | 775,342                             | <b>1,188,043</b>       |
| 2                                | 40                                | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>799</b>             |
| 20                               | 170                               | .....  | 80   | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>4,878</b>           |
| 14,173                           | 31,987                            | 45,517   | 38,633   | 375,253           | .....               | 257,639                      | 272,791                             | <b>889,791</b>         |
| 78                               | 520                               | 1,084  | .....  | 4                 | .....               | 1                            | .....                               | <b>21,109</b>          |
| 4                                | 21                                | .....  | .....  | .....             | .....               | .....                        | .....                               | <b>972</b>             |
| 1,700                            | 1,900                             | .....  | 2,100  | 37,842            | .....               | 579,000                      | 57,785                              | <b>1,906,631</b>       |
| 5,025                            | 143,399                           | .....  | 4,475  | 1,389,623         | .....               | 1,002                        | .....                               | <b>1,969,618</b>       |
| <b>1,479,948</b>                 | <b>2,588,192</b>                  | <b>1,302,313</b>   | <b>2,644,157</b>   | <b>61,415,510</b> | <b>42,500,000</b>   | <b>5,536,182</b>             | <b>6,530,441</b>                    | <b>137,158,156</b>     |
| .....                            | .....                             | .....  | .....  | 13,400,000        | .....               | .....                        | (1,215,000)                         | <b>14,107,600</b>      |
| <b>1,479,948</b>                 | <b>2,588,192</b>                  | <b>1,302,313</b>   | <b>2,644,157</b>   | <b>74,815,510</b> | <b>42,500,000</b>   | <b>5,536,182</b>             | <b>5,315,441</b>                    | <b>151,265,756</b>     |
| 229,840                          | 141,513                           | 487,602  | 17,412   | 42,927            | .....               | 353,318                      | 3,055,223                           | .....                  |
| 1,250,108                        | 2,446,679                         | 814,711  | 2,626,745  | 74,772,583        | 42,500,000          | 5,182,864                    | 2,260,218                           | <b>151,265,756</b>     |
| 1,471,781                        | 2,509,408                         | 1,242,891  | 2,166,769  | 70,454,979        | 43,500,000          | 5,491,104                    | 5,767,983                           | 145,460,380            |



## Definitions of Standard Objects

### **Budgetary estimates are distributed across the following Standard Objects of Expenditure:**

1. Personnel
2. Transportation and Communications
3. Information
4. Professional and Special Services
5. Rentals
6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance
7. Utilities, Materials and Supplies
8. Construction and/or Acquisition of Land, Buildings, and Works
9. Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment
10. Transfer Payments
11. Public Debt Charges
12. Other Subsidies and Payments

And, Revenues credited to the vote. (In certain specific situations, Parliament authorizes departments or agencies to spend revenues generated from their operations in the same manner as any funds appropriated through that Vote. These amounts offset planned expenditures shown in Standard Objects 1 through 12, which are shown on a gross basis).

A brief explanation of each Standard Object follows:

#### 1. *Personnel*

Includes salaries and wages, overtime, severance pay, retroactive pay and other special pay of civilian continuing (full-time) or term (part-time, seasonal and casual) employees except those of agency and proprietary Crown Corporations, as well as members of the military and the RCMP. Also included are Judges' salaries, those of the Governor General, the Lieutenant-Governors and the indemnities to Members of both Houses of Parliament, and all types of allowances paid to or in respect of continuing and term employees, such as Living, Terminable, Foreign Service, Isolated Post, and board and subsistence allowances, shift differential allowances for assistants, and other such allowances. In addition, it includes Minister's Motor Car Allowances, and the Expense Allowances to Senators and Members of the House of Commons.

Also included in this group are the government's contribution to various employee benefit plans (the Public Service Superannuation Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, the Canada Pension Plan Account, the Quebec Pension Plan, the Public Service Death Benefit Account and the Employment Insurance Account), the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account, the Canadian Forces Superannuation Account and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account; and Government's contribution to provincial and other medical and hospital insurance plans. Also includes supplementary personnel costs for various purposes.

#### 2. *Transportation and Communications*

Includes travelling and transportation expenses of government employees, Members of the Defence Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, removal expenses of those persons and their dependents, and living and other expenses of such persons on travel status; Judges' travelling expenses, and travelling expenses and allowances payable to Senators and Members of the House of Commons. Also includes transportation of persons by contract and chartered facilities or by other means, including travelling expenses of persons engaged in field survey work, inspections and investigations. Also includes travelling and transportation of non-Government employees such as travel costs of veterans who are applicants for treatment or pensions.

## Definitions of Standard Objects

Includes ordinary postage, airmail, registered mail, parcel post special delivery mail, post office box rentals, and any other postal charges. Also includes the expenditures for transportation of goods other than initial delivery cost on a purchase (which is included in the Standard Object covering the cost of the purchase itself) including charges for courier services provided by outside carriers. Includes all costs of telecommunication services by telephone, telegram, cable, teletype, radio and wireless communication (tolls, rates, etc.) and other communication costs such as courier services provided by outside agencies and communication services performed under contract or agreement.

### 3. *Information*

This Standard Object contains three main categories of expenditures.

#### **Advertising services**

Includes advertising services acquired for publicity and general purposes from advertising agencies or directly for time on broadcast media or for space in print media or on outdoor posters or billboards. It includes advertising and creative work services such as graphic artwork.

#### **Publishing, printing and exposition services**

Includes publishing services for commissioning, marketing, distribution and sales of publications sponsored by the department, and for the acquisition of related government publications. Also included are printing services for printing, duplicating, photocopying, text editing, design of graphics, art work, technical and advisory services such as computerized text processing and mass transmission of printed material. In addition, it includes exposition services such as exhibits and associated audio-visual services related to exhibitions and displays.

#### **Public Relations and Public Affairs Services**

Includes services for attitude surveys, sales promotion, marketing, export marketing, public relations and publicity. Services for speech writing, press releases, briefing, press conferences and special events. Public Affairs Services for attitude surveys, opinion polls, service assessment survey, contracts to organize and operate focus groups and media monitoring services.

### 4. *Professional and Special Services*

Includes provision for all professional services performed by individuals or organizations such as payments in the nature of fees, commissions etc. for the services of accountants, lawyers, architects, engineers, scientific analysts, reporters, and translators; for teachers at various levels of educational institutions; for doctors, nurses and other medical personnel; for management, data processing and other research consultants; and for other outside technical, professional and other expert assistance.

Includes payments for hospital treatment, care of veterans and welfare services, payments for the provision of services at computer service bureaux, payment of tuition for Indians at non-federal schools, purchase of training services under the Adult Occupational Training Act, and payments made to the Public Service Commission for training.

Includes payments for Corps of Commissionaires services and for other operational and maintenance services performed under contracts, such as armoured cars, laundry and dry cleaning, cleaning of buildings, temporary help, hospitality, storage and warehousing, and other business services, as well as payments made to PWGSC for contract administration.

## Definitions of Standard Objects

### 5. *Rentals*

Includes provision for rentals of all kinds: rental of properties required for special purposes by the various departments and for the accommodation of government offices and services by the Department of Public Works and Supply and Services; hire and charter – with or without crew – of vessels, aircraft, motor vehicles and other equipment; and rental of telecommunication and office equipment including computers. Storage and warehousing services is however in Standard Object 4 even though it involves the rental of space.

### 6. *Purchased Repair and Maintenance*

Provision is made in this Standard Object for the repair and upkeep under contract of the durable physical assets provided for in Standard Object 8 and of equipment provided for in Standard Object 9. Also included in this object are payments to Public Works for tenant services. Materials, supplies and other charges entering into the cost of such repairs undertaken by a department directly are coded to other objects, according to the nature of the purchase.

### 7. *Utilities, Materials and Supplies*

Included here is the provision for all payments for services of a type normally provided by a municipality, or public utility service such as the supply of water, electricity, gas, etc., and includes water, light, power and gas services, school fees, and payment for such services whether obtained from the municipality or elsewhere.

It also includes provision for materials and supplies required for normal operation and maintenance of government services such as gasoline and oil purchased in bulk; fuel for ships, planes, transport, heating, etc.; feed for livestock; food and other supplies for ships and other establishments; livestock purchased for ultimate consumption or resale; seed for farming operations; books and other publications purchased for outside distribution; uniforms and kits; photographs, maps and charts purchased for administrative and operational purposes; laboratory and scientific supplies, including samples for testing; drafting, blueprinting and artists' supplies; supplies for surveys, investigations, etc.; chemicals; hospital, surgical and medical supplies; works of art for exhibits, and historical material for galleries, museums and archives char service supplies; coal and wood; electrical supplies; repair parts other than parts normally acquired with equipment at the time of purchase for aircraft, ships, road vehicles, and for communication and other equipment; and all other materials and supplies.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing less than \$1,000 are included here. Those costing more than \$1,000 are included in Standard Object 9.

### 8. *Construction and/or Acquisition of Land Buildings, and Works*

Includes provision for all expenditures pursuant to contracts for new construction of buildings, roads, irrigation works, canals, airports, wharves, bridges and other such types of fixed assets, and reconstruction of such types of physical assets, improvements involving additions or changes of a structural nature, and also for installing fixed equipment which is essentially a part of the work or structure such as elevators, heating and ventilating equipment, etc. It includes all such projects performed under contract or agreement. The purchase of land is also included. Expenditures for casual employees hired or continuing employees assigned to work full or part time on specified projects, and of materials purchased directly for use on such projects are, however, charged to Standard Objects 1 or 7 respectively.

## Definitions of Standard Objects

### 9. *Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment*

Includes expenditures for all machinery, equipment, office furniture and furnishings, EDP and electronic or other office equipment; microfilming equipment and supplies, inter-office communication equipment, postal meter machines, machine records and all other office equipment; motor vehicles, aeroplanes, tractors, road equipment, telecommunications and related equipment, laboratory and other scientific equipment, vessels, icebreakers and other aids to navigation and all other types of light and heavy equipment; includes ammunition and various types of equipment for National Defence, such as ships, aircraft, mechanical equipment, fighting vehicles, weapons, engines and such spare parts and supplies as are normally acquired with that equipment at the time of purchase.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing more than \$1,000 are included here. Those costing less than \$1,000 are included in Standard Object 7.

### 10. *Transfer Payments*

Transfer payments comprise grants, contributions, subsidies and all other transfer payments made by government for which no goods or services are received.

This category includes the major social assistance payments made to persons such as Old Age Security benefits and related allowances, Veterans' pensions and allowances; subsidies and payments to the provinces and territories under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements, the Canada Health and Social Transfer and for official languages; payments to Indians and Inuit in support of self-government initiatives, health, educational, social and community development programming and in respect of native claims; payments to the territorial governments pursuant to financing agreements entered into between the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; subsidies and capital assistance to industry; research grants and other assistance towards research carried on by non-governmental organizations; scholarships; sustaining grants to many national non-profit organizations; contributions to international organizations and assessments for membership in such organizations, such as the contribution to the International Food Aid Program and Canada's assessment for membership in the UN.

Most of the payments in this Object are identified in the Estimates Details as "Grants" or "Contributions". The former are not subject to audit and are therefore restricted by Parliament as to amount and recipient and often as to purpose; the latter are conditional and subject to audit and are not so restricted.

### 11. *Public Debt Charges*

Includes interest on the unmatured debt of Canada (including Treasury Bills) and on other liabilities such as trust and other special funds. It also includes cost of issuing new loans, amortization of bond discount, premiums and commissions, and the costs of servicing the Public Debt.

### 12. *Other Subsidies and Payments*

Includes payments to Crown and some other government corporations or organizations, and to certain non-budgetary accounts, as well as the write-offs of various types of losses, the annual adjustment of reserves for financial claims and some other miscellaneous items referred to as "Sundries". Payments made to Crown corporations include those made to provide for operating deficits as well as other transfers paid to Crown corporations; payments to other government controlled corporations or organizations include those made to entities such as the National Arts Centre. Payments made to non-budgetary accounts include the government contributions to the employment insurance, western grain stabilization and agricultural commodities stabilization accounts as well as benefits under the *Veterans Land Act*.

## Definitions of Standard Objects

Miscellaneous expenditures includes licences, permits and payments for dockage, towage, wharfage and mooring privileges; bonding of government employees, loss of personal effects, and expenditures for small miscellaneous articles and services. Also included are many small items and services that do not lend themselves to identification under specific headings detailed in this summary.

### *Revenues Credited to the Vote*

Revenues that are credited to the Vote in accordance with Parliamentary authority include a combination of revenues from external and internal sources. Revenues from external sources include: rentals received on government-owned buildings and equipment; receipts from the provision of police services to other levels of government; receipts of revolving funds as a result of transactions with parties outside the government; as well as recoveries of costs from provincial governments and other national governments. Revenues from internal sources include recoveries of costs of goods or services provided by one organization to another and the proceeds of sales by revolving funds to parties internal to government.

## Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates

The purpose of this section is two-fold. As in previous years, it will describe changes in Vote, Program and other presentations in order to permit the reconciliation of the 1999–2000 Main Estimates with the 1998–1999 Main Estimates. In addition, this section will detail those Votes that contain specific authority that differs from that included in the previous year's Main Estimates as well as new expenditure authorities appearing for the first time. In light of the House of Commons Speaker's rulings in 1981, the government has made a commitment that the only legislation that will be amended through the Estimates process, other than cases specifically authorized by Statute, will be previous Appropriation Acts.

Other specific changes in format or authority and any new authorities are detailed below:

**Agriculture and Agri-Food – Department** – The business line "Corporate Policies and Services" has been renamed "Sound Departmental Management".

**Agriculture and Agri-Food – Canadian Dairy Commission** – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Canadian Heritage – Department** – The Parks Canada Program has been deleted since it now appears as a separate agency beginning in these Main Estimates.

**Canadian Heritage – Canada Information Office** – This agency has been transferred to the Ministry Public Works and Government Services.

**Canadian Heritage – Canadian Broadcasting Corporation** – Significant changes have been made to its former activity structure to reflect a business line orientation consisting of six business lines: "Television and Radio Service Costs", "Transmission, Distribution and Collection", "Corporate Management", "Amortization of Capital Assets", "Revenues" and "Capital Activities".

**Canadian Heritage – Canadian Museum of Civilization** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current seven business lines with five new business lines entitled "Collect and Research", "Exhibit, Educate and Communicate", "Accommodate", "Canadian War Museum" and "Corporate Services".

**Canadian Heritage – Canadian Museum of Nature** – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Canadian Heritage – National Arts Centre Corporation** – The business line "Programme Support Services" is replaced by "Fundraising" with the responsibility to "Support the goals of the Corporation through fundraising events, sponsorships, individual giving and other partnerships". The business line "Performing Arts Programmes" assumes responsibility for box office, production, marketing and patron services.

**Canadian Heritage – Parks Canada Agency** – Formerly a program within the Ministry, Parks Canada is an agency and is displayed in these Estimates accordingly. Its objective is "To provide, for the use and enjoyment of Canadians, a system of national parks, national historic sites and related protected areas and to manage these places in a manner that leaves them unimpaired for future generations". It has three business lines entitled "Stewardship of National Heritage Places", "Use and Enjoyment by Canadians" and "Corporate Services". Two new votes are required: "Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by these bodies" and "Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*".

## Changes in 1999-2000 Main Estimates

Parks Canada is the first agency to be granted multi-year appropriations authority. This was reflected in Bill C-29, Chapter 19, Section (2) which states: "The unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act." Pursuant to this provision, the authority provided through the Program Expenditure vote for the Parks Canada Agency will not lapse until March 31, 2001. This will be reflected via an additional schedule to the Appropriation Bill.

**Environment – Department** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current four business lines with four new business lines entitled "Clean Environment", "Nature", "Weather and Environmental Predictions", and "Management, Administration and Policy".

**Environment – Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency** – The vote wording governing program expenditures has been amended as follows: "...including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations..."

**Finance – Department** – The vote wording for L10 governing the issuance of demand notes has been modified and reads as follows: "In accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association".

The new vote wording for L15 governing payments to the EBRD reads as follows: "Payments, in the amount not exceeding US\$4.86 million, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7.46 million on November 9, 1998, pursuant to s. 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act* to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscription of shares."

**Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Canadian International Development Agency** – The level of capital expenditures for this organization has risen above the level of five million dollars; therefore there is a requirement for a separate capital vote in the 1999–2000 Main Estimates.

The vote wording for L35 is changed to read "The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$137,700,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act* for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts".

The vote wording for L40 is changed to read "Payment not to exceed US\$2,232,954 to multilateral development banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999 and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US\$111,647,700 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US\$26,391,431 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US\$473,571,550.

**Foreign Affairs and International Trade – International Development Research Centre** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current four business lines with six new business lines entitled "Development-Research Activities", "Information Dissemination and Library", "Technical Support", "Regional Office Management", "Head Office Management", and "Administration".

**Foreign Affairs and International Trade – NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section** – The business line as been modified as follows: "Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section".

**Governor General** – The description of the business line "Governor General" has been modified as follows: "... for the program of citizen access and visitor services at Rideau Hall..."

## Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates

**Health – Department** – The description of the business line "Management of Risks to Health" has been modified as follows: "... medical devices and other therapeutic products, occupational and...".

**Health – Patented Medicine Prices Review Board** – The objective statement has been slightly modified with the addition of the words "... prices charged by manufacturers...".

**Human Resources Development – Department** – The objective statement for the "Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program" has been significantly modified. In addition, changes have been made in the wording of the various business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Human Resources Development – Canada Labour Relations Board** – Appropriations for this organization are no longer required since a new organization entitled "Canada Industrial Relations Board" has replaced it. The objective statement and business line descriptions remain the same.

**Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Department** – A new loan vote, L30, entitled "Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders" has been added to the "Indian and Inuit Affairs" program. The objective statement for the "Northern Affairs Program" has been somewhat modified by changing "... preparation for eventual devolution" and "...relations, claims implementation ..." to "...preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; ..." and "relations and claims and self-government implementation ..." respectively. In addition, the business line description has been modified to change "... and the Governments of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories ..." to "... and the territorial governments...".

**Industry – Canadian Space Agency** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current seven business lines with three new business lines entitled "Space Sciences", "Space Applications and Industry Development" and "Management".

**Industry – Copyright Board** – The objective statement has been rewritten as follows: "To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located". In addition, very significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Industry – Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec** – The objective statement has been modified and the business line "Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec" has been rewritten as follows: "To help the regions of Quebec to enhance and realize their economic development potential".

**Industry – Statistics Canada** – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Justice – Canadian Human Rights Commission** – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Justice – Human Rights Tribunal Panel** – The name has been changed to Canadian Human Rights Tribunal.

**Justice – Law Commission of Canada** – The objective statement has been rewritten as follows: "... to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society". In addition, the description of the business line has been changed to reflect the new program objective.

**National Defence** – The amount of commitment authority for National Defence Votes 1, 5 and 10 has been increased from \$15,816,654,315 to \$17,704,999,117 of which \$7,819,000,000 will come due in future years.



## Changes in 1999-2000 Main Estimates

**National Revenue** – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description "Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns" in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Natural Resources – Department** – The level of capital expenditures for this organization has fallen below the level of five million dollars; therefore there is no requirement for a separate capital vote in the 1999–2000 Main Estimates.

**Natural Resources – Cape Breton Development Corporation** – Appropriations are not required for the Corporation in these Main Estimates.

**Natural Resources – National Energy Board** – Minor changes have been made in the wording of the objective statement and the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Parliament – Senate** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current five business lines with four new business lines entitled "Senators and their Offices", "Chamber Operations", "Committees" and "Administrative Support".

The vote wording governing program expenditures has been changed as follows: "...and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate".

**Privy Council – Department** – The business line "Millennium Planning" has been deleted since all such related functions have been transferred to the Millennium Bureau of Canada. In addition, significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Privy Council – Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat** – Both the objective statement and the business line description have been completely changed.

**Privy Council – Commissioner of Official Languages** – Minor changes have been made in the wording of the objective statement and the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Privy Council – Millennium Bureau of Canada** – This is a new agency appearing in Main Estimates for the first time. Its objective is "To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the millennium". It has one business line entitled "Millennium Initiatives".

**Privy Council – The Leadership Network** – This is a new agency appearing in Main Estimates for the first time. Its objective is "To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of La Relève". It has one business line entitled "The Leadership Network".

**Public Works and Government Services – Department** – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions. In addition, a new business line entitled "Communications Coordination Services" has been added.

**Public Works and Government Services – Canada Information Office** – This agency has been transferred to Public Works and Government Services from Canadian Heritage. In addition, their business line description has been changed with the addition of the responsibility to "provide advice and support to the Chair of the Cabinet Committee on Communications".

**Solicitor General – Correctional Service** – The vote wording governing capital expenditures has been further amended as follows: "...non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations..."

**Transport – Department** – The vote wording governing Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., has been further amended as follows: "...Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel..."

## Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates

**Treasury Board, Secretariat** – In the “Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs”, the "Training Assistance" vote has been deleted and two new votes "Government Wide Initiatives" and "Collective Agreements" have been added. The vote wording for "Government Initiatives" is as follows: "Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including Employment Equity programs and Comptrollership modernization". The vote wording for "Collective Agreements" is as follows: "Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance which were signed on December 29, 1998".

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section  | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>2</b> |          | <b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>  |                          |
|          |          | <b>Department</b>   |                          |
|          | 1        | Agriculture and Agri-Food – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pastures Program and from the administration of the Net Income Stabilization Account | 369,689,000              |
|          | 5        | Agriculture and Agri-Food – Capital expenditures  | 28,771,000               |
|          | 10       | Agriculture and Agri-Food – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 764,052,000              |
|          |          | <b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>  |                          |
|          | 15       | Canadian Dairy Commission – Program expenditures  | 2,538,000                |
|          |          | <b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>  |                          |
|          | 20       | Canadian Food Inspection Agency – Operating expenditures and contributions  | 210,577,000              |
|          | 25       | Canadian Food Inspection Agency – Capital expenditures  | 9,424,000                |
| <b>3</b> |          | <b>Canadian Heritage</b>  |                          |
|          |          | <b>Department</b>   |                          |
|          | 1        | Canadian Heritage – Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office  | 124,732,000              |
|          | 5        | Canadian Heritage – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 546,469,478              |
|          | 10       | Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings   | 47,300,000               |
|          | L15      | Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>  | 10,000                   |
|          |          | <b>Canada Council</b>   |                          |
|          | 20       | Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act   | 116,456,000              |
|          |          | <b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>  |                          |
|          | 25       | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service  | 756,409,000              |
|          | 30       | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital   | 4,000,000                |
|          | 35       | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service  | 143,472,000              |
|          |          | <b>Canadian Film Development Corporation</b>  |                          |
|          | 40       | Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>   | 78,732,000               |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|---------|----------|--|--------------------------|
|         |          | <b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>   |                          |
|         | 45       | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures   | 46,281,000               |
|         |          | <b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>   |                          |
|         | 50       | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures   | 20,537,000               |
|         |          | <b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>   |                          |
|         | 55       | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission – Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from<br>(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the <i>Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995</i> ; and<br>(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board | 1,500,000                |
|         |          | <b>National Archives of Canada</b>   |                          |
|         | 60       | National Archives of Canada – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 39,938,000               |
|         |          | <b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>  |                          |
|         | 65       | Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation   | 21,536,000               |
|         |          | <b>National Battlefields Commission</b>  |                          |
|         | 70       | National Battlefields Commission – Program expenditures  | 7,519,000                |
|         |          | <b>National Capital Commission</b>   |                          |
|         | 75       | Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures  | 39,173,000               |
|         | 80       | Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures  | 8,749,000                |
|         | 85       | Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions  | 13,260,000               |
|         |          | <b>National Film Board</b>   |                          |
|         | 90       | National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 59,170,000               |
|         |          | <b>National Gallery of Canada</b>  |                          |
|         | 95       | Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures  | 29,535,000               |
|         | 100      | Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection   | 3,000,000                |
|         |          | <b>National Library</b>  |                          |
|         | 105      | National Library – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates  | 27,008,000               |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section  | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
|          |          | <b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>  |                          |
|          | 110      | Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures  | 19,677,000               |
|          |          | <b>Parks Canada Agency</b>  |                          |
|          | 115      | Parks Canada Agency – Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies | 245,857,000              |
|          | 120      | Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>  | 14,000,000               |
|          |          | <b>Public Service Commission</b>  |                          |
|          | 125      | Public Service Commission – Program expenditures  | 93,735,000               |
|          |          | <b>Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator</b>   |                          |
|          | 130      | Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – Operating expenditures   | 7,769,000                |
|          | 135      | Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – The grants listed in the Estimates   | 8,250,000                |
| <b>4</b> |          | <b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>  |                          |
|          |          | <b>Department</b>   |                          |
|          | 1        | Citizenship and Immigration – Operating expenditures  | 304,572,000              |
|          | 5        | Citizenship and Immigration – Capital expenditures  | 10,627,000               |
|          | 10       | Citizenship and Immigration – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 328,192,784              |
|          |          | <b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>  |                          |
|          | 15       | Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada – Program expenditures  | 71,646,000               |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section  | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>5</b> |          | <b>Environment</b>   |                          |
|          |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|          | 1        | Environment – Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Board;<br>(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;<br>(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;<br>(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;<br>(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and<br>(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the department but limited for the Administration activity, to the provision of information products and professional services including informatics services | <b>417,752,000</b>       |
|          | 5        | Environment – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property   | <b>23,601,000</b>        |
|          | 10       | Environment – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | <b>41,442,700</b>        |
|          |          | <b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>  |                          |
|          | 15       | Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency – Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency   | <b>9,364,000</b>         |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section  | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>6</b> |          | <b>Finance</b>   |                          |
|          |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|          |          | <i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>   |                          |
|          | 1        | Economic, Social and Financial Policies – Program expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year   | 68,307,000               |
|          | 5        | Economic, Social and Financial Policies – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 297,300,000              |
|          | L10      | Economic, Social and Financial Policies – In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association   | 1                        |
|          | L15      | Economic, Social and Financial Policies – Payments, in the amount not exceeding US\$4,860,000 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7,460,000 on November 9, 1998, pursuant to s.6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares   | 7,460,000                |
|          |          | <i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>  |                          |
|          | 20       | Federal-Provincial Transfers – Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments – Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year | 1,299,000,000            |
|          |          | <b>Auditor General</b>   |                          |
|          | 25       | Auditor General – Program expenditures and contributions   | 46,818,900               |
|          | 30       | Salary of the Auditor General (R.S.C., 1985, c. A-17)  | 209,100                  |
|          |          | <b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>   |                          |
|          | 35       | Canadian International Trade Tribunal – Program expenditures   | 7,312,000                |
|          |          | <b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>  |                          |
|          | 40       | Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions – Program expenditures  | 1,660,000                |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section  | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>7</b> |          | <b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>  |                          |
|          | 1        | Fisheries and Oceans – Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) Canada’s share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;<br>(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and<br>(c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard  | <b>822,310,000</b>       |
|          | 5        | Fisheries and Oceans – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels  | <b>129,092,000</b>       |
|          | 10       | Fisheries and Oceans – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | <b>272,875,000</b>       |
| <b>8</b> |          | <b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>   |                          |
|          |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|          | 1        | Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services | <b>869,966,000</b>       |



## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|---------|----------|---|--------------------------|
|         | 5        | Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Capital expenditures  | 87,690,000               |
|         | 10       | Foreign Affairs and International Trade – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1998, which is  | 312,367,000              |
|         |          | <b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>  |                          |
|         | 15       | Canadian Commercial Corporation – Program expenditures  | 10,549,000               |
|         |          | <b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>  |                          |
|         | 20       | Canadian International Development Agency – Operating expenditures and authority to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and</li> <li>(b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the <i>Technical Assistance Regulations</i>, made by Order in Council P.C. 1986-993 of April 24, 1986 (and registered as SOR/86-475), as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,</li> <li>(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and</li> <li>(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 100,717,000              |
|         | 25       | Canadian International Development Agency – Capital expenditures  | 17,500,000               |
|         | 30       | Canadian International Development Agency – The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services   | 1,347,121,000            |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section  | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
| L35      |          | The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$137,700,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts  | 1                        |
| L40      |          | Payment not to exceed US\$2,232,954 to multilateral development banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US\$111,647,700 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US\$26,391,431 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US\$473,571,550 | 3,362,382                |
|          |          | <b>International Development Research Centre</b>  |                          |
| 45       |          | Payments to the International Development Research Centre   | 82,444,000               |
|          |          | <b>International Joint Commission</b>   |                          |
| 50       |          | International Joint Commission – Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality   | 5,750,000                |
|          |          | <b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>  |                          |
| 55       |          | NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section – Program expenditures  | 2,086,000                |
|          |          | <b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>   |                          |
| 60       |          | Northern Pipeline Agency – Program expenditures   | 237,000                  |
| <b>9</b> |          | <b>Governor General</b>   |                          |
| 1        |          | Governor General – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General  | 10,217,000               |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>10</b> |          | <b>Health</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>   |                          |
|           | 1        | Health – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services   | 999,252,100              |
|           | 5        | Health – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 822,677,000              |
|           |          | <b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>  |                          |
|           | 10       | Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission – Program expenditures  | 1,009,000                |
|           |          | <b>Medical Research Council</b>   |                          |
|           | 15       | Medical Research Council – Operating expenditures   | 10,650,000               |
|           | 20       | Medical Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates   | 263,475,000              |
|           |          | <b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>  |                          |
|           | 25       | Patented Medicine Prices Review Board – Program expenditures  | 2,750,000                |
| <b>11</b> |          | <b>Human Resources Development</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <i>Corporate Services Program</i>   |                          |
|           | 1        | Corporate Services – Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account  | 86,205,000               |
|           |          | <i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>   |                          |
|           | 5        | Human Resources Investment and Insurance – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account  | 158,343,000              |
|           | 10       | Human Resources Investment and Insurance – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister of Human Resources Development and such bodies in respect of<br>(a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or<br>(b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such workers | 765,926,000              |
|           |          | <i>Labour Program</i>   |                          |
|           | 15       | Labour – Program expenditures, the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada’s role in international labour affairs and the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 45,498,000               |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
|           |          | <i>Income Security Program</i>   |                          |
|           | 20       | Income Security – Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account   | 73,977,000               |
|           |          | <b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>   |                          |
|           | 25       | Canada Industrial Relations Board – Program expenditures   | 7,535,000                |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>  |                          |
|           | 30       | Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal – Program expenditures  | 1,559,000                |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>  |                          |
|           | 35       | Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety – Program expenditures  | 1,728,000                |
| <b>12</b> |          | <b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <i>Administration Program</i>  |                          |
|           | 1        | Administration – Program expenditures and contributions  | 66,264,000               |
|           |          | <i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>  |                          |
|           | 5        | Indian and Inuit Affairs – Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;<br>(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;<br>(c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;<br>(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and<br>(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec | 226,987,000              |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|---------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| 10      |          | Indian and Inuit Affairs – Capital expenditures, and<br>(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property;<br>(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and<br>(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings | 13,750,000               |
| 15      |          | Indian and Inuit Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 3,891,398,000            |
| L20     |          | Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims  | 28,053,000               |
| L25     |          | Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process   | 22,840,000               |
| L30     |          | Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders   | 402,000                  |
|         |          | <i>Northern Affairs Program</i>  |                          |
| 35      |          | Northern Affairs – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities   | 84,782,000               |
| 40      |          | Northern Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 57,116,900               |
| 45      |          | Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service  | 15,600,000               |
|         |          | <b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>   |                          |
| 50      |          | Canadian Polar Commission – Program expenditures and contributions   | 882,000                  |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>13</b> |          | <b>Industry</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|           | 1        | Industry – Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year related to Communications Research and Bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i> | 428,903,000              |
|           | 5        | Industry – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 424,247,000              |
|           | L10      | Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>   | 300,000                  |
|           | L15      | Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>  | 500,000                  |
|           |          | <b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>  |                          |
|           | 20       | Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – Operating expenditures  | 44,303,000               |
|           | 25       | Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 223,435,000              |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Space Agency</b>   |                          |
|           | 30       | Canadian Space Agency – Operating expenditures   | 63,686,000               |
|           | 35       | Canadian Space Agency – Capital expenditures   | 216,854,000              |
|           | 40       | Canadian Space Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 18,886,000               |
|           |          | <b>Competition Tribunal</b>  |                          |
|           | 45       | Competition Tribunal – Program expenditures  | 1,152,000                |
|           |          | <b>Copyright Board</b>   |                          |
|           | 50       | Copyright Board – Program expenditures   | 745,000                  |
|           |          | <b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>   |                          |
|           | 55       | Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec – Operating expenditures   | 27,893,000               |
|           | 60       | Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 190,291,249              |
|           |          | <b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation</b>  |                          |
|           | 65       | Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>   | 10,536,000               |
|           |          | <b>National Research Council of Canada</b>   |                          |
|           | 70       | National Research Council of Canada – Operating expenditures   | 238,861,000              |
|           | 75       | National Research Council of Canada – Capital expenditures   | 34,816,000               |
|           | 80       | National Research Council of Canada – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 152,566,000              |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
|           |          | <b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>   |                          |
|           | 85       | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – Operating expenditures   | 18,228,000               |
|           | 90       | Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates   | 484,780,000              |
|           |          | <b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>   |                          |
|           | 95       | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – Operating expenditures   | 7,765,000                |
|           | 100      | Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates   | 97,956,000               |
|           |          | <b>Standards Council of Canada</b>   |                          |
|           | 105      | Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>  | 5,283,000                |
|           |          | <b>Statistics Canada</b>   |                          |
|           | 110      | Statistics Canada – Program expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year   | 258,533,000              |
|           |          | <b>Western Economic Diversification</b>  |                          |
|           | 115      | Western Economic Diversification – Operating expenditures  | 31,824,000               |
|           | 120      | Western Economic Diversification – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 138,452,000              |
| <b>14</b> |          | <b>Justice</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|           | 1        | Justice – Operating expenditures   | 212,868,000              |
|           | 5        | Justice – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | 298,807,499              |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>  |                          |
|           | 10       | Canadian Human Rights Commission – Program expenditures  | 13,312,000               |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>  |                          |
|           | 15       | Canadian Human Rights Tribunal – Program expenditures  | 3,946,000                |
|           |          | <b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>   |                          |
|           | 20       | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services | 4,934,000                |
|           | 25       | Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures   | 649,000                  |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
|           |          | <b>Federal Court of Canada</b>  |                          |
|           | 30       | Federal Court of Canada – Program expenditures  | 27,651,000               |
|           |          | <b>Law Commission of Canada</b>   |                          |
|           | 35       | Law Commission of Canada – Program expenditures   | 2,861,000                |
|           |          | <b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>   |                          |
|           | 40       | Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada – Program expenditures   | 5,428,000                |
|           |          | <b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>  |                          |
|           | 45       | Supreme Court of Canada – Program expenditures  | 10,983,000               |
|           |          | <b>Tax Court of Canada</b>  |                          |
|           | 50       | Tax Court of Canada – Program expenditures  | 11,094,000               |
| <b>15</b> |          | <b>National Defence</b>   |                          |
|           | 1        | National Defence – Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$17,704,999,117 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$7, 819,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenue, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes | 6,995,351,000            |
|           | 5        | National Defence – Capital expenditures   | 2,026,609,000            |
|           | 10       | National Defence – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of <i>The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes  | 553,698,117              |
| <b>16</b> |          | <b>National Revenue</b>   |                          |
|           | 1        | National Revenue – Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>  | 2,002,664,000            |
|           | 5        | National Revenue – Capital expenditures   | 18,727,000               |
|           | 10       | National Revenue – Contributions  | 95,000,000               |



## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>17</b> |          | <b>Natural Resources</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|           | 1        | Natural Resources – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations  | <b>407,601,000</b>       |
|           | 5        | Natural Resources – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | <b>62,482,444</b>        |
|           | L10      | Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes   | <b>39,371,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>   |                          |
|           | 15       | Atomic Energy Control Board – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | <b>43,619,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>   |                          |
|           | 20       | Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures   | <b>110,300,000</b>       |
|           |          | <b>National Energy Board</b>   |                          |
|           | 25       | National Energy Board – Program expenditures   | <b>25,154,000</b>        |
| <b>18</b> |          | <b>Parliament</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <b>The Senate</b>  |                          |
|           | 1        | The Senate – Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators’ offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate   | <b>30,051,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>House of Commons</b>  |                          |
|           | 5        | House of Commons – Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members’ constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons | <b>159,715,359</b>       |
|           |          | <b>Library of Parliament</b>   |                          |
|           | 10       | Library of Parliament – Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament  | <b>17,910,000</b>        |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>19</b> |          | <b>Privy Council</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|           | 1        | Privy Council – Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister’s residence; the payment to each member of the Queen’s Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions | <b>73,154,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>  |                          |
|           | 5        | Canadian Centre for Management Development – Program expenditures and contributions  | <b>9,725,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>   |                          |
|           | 10       | Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat – Program expenditures   | <b>2,793,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>   |                          |
|           | 15       | Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board – Program expenditures   | <b>20,294,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>   |                          |
|           | 20       | Chief Electoral Officer – Program expenditures   | <b>2,787,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>  |                          |
|           | 25       | Commissioner of Official Languages – Program expenditures  | <b>9,474,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>   |                          |
|           | 30       | Millennium Bureau of Canada – Operating expenditures   | <b>4,480,000</b>         |
|           | 35       | Millennium Bureau of Canada – Contributions  | <b>77,000,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>   |                          |
|           | 40       | National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy – Program expenditures   | <b>3,057,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>  |                          |
|           | 45       | Public Service Staff Relations Board – Program expenditures  | <b>4,993,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>  |                          |
|           | 50       | Security Intelligence Review Committee – Program expenditures  | <b>1,263,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>The Leadership Network</b>  |                          |
|           | 55       | The Leadership Network – Program expenditures  | <b>10,280,000</b>        |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>20</b> |          | <b>Public Works and Government Services</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <i>Government Services Program</i>   |                          |
|           | 1        | Government Services – Operating expenditures for the provision of: accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> , the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenue received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services  | <b>1,520,010,000</b>     |
|           | 5        | Government Services – Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services  | <b>314,672,000</b>       |
|           |          | <i>Crown Corporations Program</i>  |                          |
|           | 10       | Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures   | <b>7,756,000</b>         |
|           | 15       | Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures   | <b>3,045,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>Canada Information Office</b>   |                          |
|           | 20       | Program expenditures and contributions   | <b>19,485,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>   |                          |
|           | 25       | To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> | <b>1,888,685,000</b>     |
|           |          | <b>Canada Post Corporation</b>   |                          |
|           | 30       | Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes   | <b>14,210,000</b>        |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>21</b> |          | <b>Solicitor General</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>   |                          |
|           | 1        | Solicitor General – Operating expenditures  | 18,841,000               |
|           | 5        | Solicitor General – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions  | 59,998,200               |
|           |          | <b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>   |                          |
|           | 10       | Canadian Security Intelligence Service – Program expenditures   | 168,629,000              |
|           |          | <b>Correctional Service</b>   |                          |
|           | 15       | Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and<br>(a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund;<br>(b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund;<br>(c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and<br>(d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions | 985,540,000              |
|           | 20       | Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to<br>(a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and<br>(b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies  | 152,200,000              |
|           |          | <b>National Parole Board</b>  |                          |
|           | 25       | National Parole Board – Program expenditures  | 21,208,000               |
|           |          | <b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>  |                          |
|           | 30       | Office of the Correctional Investigator – Program expenditures  | 1,568,000                |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
|           |          | <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>   |                          |
|           | 35       | Law Enforcement – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year  | <b>812,632,000</b>       |
|           | 40       | Law Enforcement – Capital expenditures   | <b>112,749,000</b>       |
|           |          | <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>   |                          |
|           | 45       | Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee – Program expenditures   | <b>739,000</b>           |
|           |          | <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>  |                          |
|           | 50       | Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission – Program expenditures  | <b>4,520,000</b>         |
| <b>22</b> |          | <b>Transport</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <b>Department</b>  |                          |
|           | 1        | Transport – Operating expenditures, and<br>(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;<br>(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and<br>(c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year  | <b>135,449,000</b>       |
|           | 5        | Transport – Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies  | <b>84,880,000</b>        |
|           | 10       | Transport – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | <b>315,765,000</b>       |
|           | 15       | Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal   | <b>38,236,000</b>        |
|           | 20       | Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of<br>(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty:<br>Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and<br>(b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service | <b>40,578,000</b>        |
|           | 25       | Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>   | <b>170,304,000</b>       |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
|           |          | <b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>   |                          |
|           | 30       | Canadian Transportation Agency – Program expenditures and contributions   | <b>18,384,000</b>        |
|           |          | <b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>  |                          |
|           | 35       | Civil Aviation Tribunal – Program expenditures  | <b>874,000</b>           |
| <b>23</b> |          | <b>Treasury Board</b>   |                          |
|           |          | <b>Secretariat</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>   |                          |
|           | 1        | Central Administration of the Public Service – Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat  | <b>100,785,000</b>       |
|           | 2        | Central Administration of the Public Service – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions   | <b>37,528,000</b>        |
|           |          | <i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>   |                          |
|           | 5        | Government Contingencies – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations   | <b>550,000,000</b>       |
|           | 10       | Government-Wide Initiatives – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including Employment Equity programs and Comptrollership Modernization   | <b>24,800,000</b>        |
|           | 15       | Collective Agreements – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance which were signed on December 29, 1998   | <b>280,000,000</b>       |
|           |          | <i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>  |                          |
|           | 20       | The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960</i> , Finance Vote 85a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> and Finance Vote 20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> and Government's contribution to pension plans, benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> | <b>846,241,000</b>       |

## Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

| Section   | Vote No. | Department or agency (dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |
|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| <b>24</b> |          | <b>Veterans Affairs</b>  |                          |
|           |          | <i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>  |                          |
|           | 1        | Veterans Affairs – Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans’ Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c.V-4), to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein | <b>543,659,000</b>       |
|           | 5        | Veterans Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board   | <b>1,389,426,000</b>     |
|           |          | <i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>  |                          |
|           | 10       | Veterans Review and Appeal Board – Program expenditures  | <b>6,844,000</b>         |
|           |          | <b>*Total</b>  | <b>45,778,454,214</b>    |

\* Does not agree with totals on “General Summary” Table (Pages 1-18 and 1-19) due to rounding.

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section  | Department or agency<br>(dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>2</b> | <b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>   |                             |
|          | <b>Department</b>  |                             |
|          | Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> (R.S.C. 1985, c. F-4)   | 200,000                     |
|          | Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i> (S.C. 1997, c. C-34)  | 65,500,000                  |
|          | Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i><br>(R.S.C. 1985, c. 25 (3rd Supp.))   | 4,000,000                   |
|          | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program<br>(S.C. 1991, c. 22)   | 222,600,000                 |
|          | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account<br>(S.C. 1991, c. 22)   | 212,600,000                 |
|          | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs<br>(S.C. 1991, c. 22)  | 47,000                      |
|          | Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|          | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 45,780,000                  |
|          | Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund   | (525,000)                   |
|          | <b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>   |                             |
|          | Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the<br><i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian<br/>Food Inspection Agency Act</i> (S.C. 1997, c. 6) | 2,000,000                   |
|          | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 39,008,000                  |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Canadian Heritage</b>   |                             |
|          | <b>Department</b>  |                             |
|          | Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors   | 930,000                     |
|          | Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>  | 458,000                     |
|          | Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors  | 182,000                     |
|          | Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|          | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 12,376,000                  |
|          | <b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>   |                             |
|          | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 4,442,000                   |
|          | <b>National Archives of Canada</b>   |                             |
|          | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 5,222,000                   |
|          | <b>National Battlefields Commission</b>  |                             |
|          | Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>   | 700,000                     |
|          | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 228,000                     |
|          | <b>National Film Board</b>   |                             |
|          | National Film Board Revolving Fund   | 375,000                     |
|          | <b>National Library</b>  |                             |
|          | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 3,407,000                   |



## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section  | Department or agency<br>(dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Parks Canada Agency</b>                             |   |                             |
|  | Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> | 58,074,000                  |
|  | Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund   | (473,000)                   |
|  | Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund  | 416,000                     |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 29,375,000                  |
| <b>Public Service Commission</b>                       |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 13,219,000                  |
| <b>Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator</b>    |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,032,000                   |
| <b>4</b>   | <b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>  |                             |
| <b>Department</b>                                      |   |                             |
|  | Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 34,016,000                  |
| <b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>         |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 10,222,000                  |
| <b>5</b>   | <b>Environment</b>  |                             |
| <b>Department</b>                                      |   |                             |
|  | Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 48,722,000                  |
| <b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>        |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 863,000                     |
| <b>6</b>   | <b>Finance</b>  |                             |
| <b>Department</b>                                      |   |                             |
| <i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i> |   |                             |
|  | Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|  | Payments to International Development Association   | 361,300,000                 |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 8,548,000                   |
|  | Purchase of Domestic Coinage  | 49,000,000                  |
|  | Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (Non-Budgetary)                                | 161,000,000                 |
|  | Loan to the Bank of Thailand (Non-Budgetary)  | 104,039,000                 |
| <b>Public Debt Program</b>                             |   |                             |
|  | Interest and Other Costs  | 42,500,000,000              |

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section  | Department or agency<br>(dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| <i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>      |   |                             |
|  | Statutory Subsidies ( <i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i> )  | 30,000,000                  |
|  | Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )   | 9,288,000,000               |
|  | Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )   | 12,500,000,000              |
|  | Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )   | (498,000,000)               |
|  | Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )   | (2,251,000,000)             |
| <b>Auditor General</b>                           |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 6,509,000                   |
| <b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>     |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,174,000                   |
| <b>7</b>   | <b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>   |                             |
|  | Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|  | Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i> (R.S., c.F-22)   | 200,000                     |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 89,539,000                  |
| <b>8</b>   | <b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>  |                             |
| <b>Department</b>                                |   |                             |
|  | Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|  | Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|  | Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i> (R.S., c. D-5, S. 1)  | 250,000                     |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 82,883,000                  |
|  | Passport Revolving Fund, <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> (R.S., c. R- 8)   | (1,635,000)                 |
| <b>Canadian International Development Agency</b> |   |                             |
|  | Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|  | Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts   | 325,835,000                 |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 13,543,400                  |
|  | Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions (Non-budgetary)  | 39,834,433                  |
| <b>Export Development Corporation</b>            |   |                             |
|  | Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>                 | 130,000,000                 |
|  | Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (Non-Budgetary) | 108,200,000                 |
| <b>International Joint Commission</b>            |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 428,000                     |
| <b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>       |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefits plan   | 138,000                     |
| <b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>                  |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 22,000                      |

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section   | Department or agency<br>(dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Governor General</b>   |                             |
|           | Salary of the Governor General (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)  | 92,000                      |
|           | Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)   | 254,000                     |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,097,000                   |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Health</b>   |                             |
|           | <b>Department</b>   |                             |
|           | Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 60,686,000                  |
|           | <b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>  |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 160,000                     |
|           | <b>Medical Research Council</b>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 894,000                     |
|           | <b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>  |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 411,000                     |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Human Resources Development</b>  |                             |
|           | <b>Department</b>   |                             |
|           | <i>Corporate Services Program</i>   |                             |
|           | Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|           | Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 26,214,000                  |
|           | <i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>   |                             |
|           | The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>  | 22,567,000                  |
|           | The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>                  | 259,225,000                 |
|           | The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> | 632,408,000                 |
|           | Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plan pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>          | 385,000,000                 |
|           | <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (S.C. 1994, c.28) – Canada Study Grants  | 112,200,000                 |
|           | Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions  | 35,000                      |
|           | Labour Adjustment Benefits payments (R.S., 1985 c. L-1)   | 3,923,000                   |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 98,019,000                  |
|           | <i>Labour Program</i>   |                             |
|           | Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S., 1985 c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S., 1985 c. M-6)                                    | 49,015,000                  |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 6,447,000                   |

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section   | Department or agency<br>(dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| <i>Income Security Program</i>  |  |                             |
|   | Old Age Security payments (R.S., c. O-9)   | 18,172,000,000              |
|   | Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (R.S., c. O-9)   | 4,938,000,000               |
|   | Spouse's Allowance payments (R.S., c. O-9)   | 390,000,000                 |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 26,970,000                  |
| <b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>                              |  |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 1,123,000                   |
| <b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b> |  |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 142,000                     |
| <b>12</b>   | <b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>   |                             |
| <b>Department</b>   |  |                             |
| <i>Administration Program</i>   |  |                             |
|   | Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 7,354,000                   |
| <i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>                               |  |                             |
|   | Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board  | 15,000                      |
|   | Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development   | 2,000,000                   |
|   | Indian Annuities Treaty payments   | 1,400,000                   |
|   | Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to<br>Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts | 127,786,000                 |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 19,851,000                  |
| <i>Northern Affairs Program</i>                                       |  |                             |
|   | Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties   | 1,458,000                   |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 6,837,000                   |
| <b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>                                      |  |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 87,000                      |
| <b>13</b>   | <b>Industry</b>  |                             |
| <b>Department</b>   |  |                             |
|   | Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|   | Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the<br>Industrial and Regional Development Program        | 10,000,000                  |
|   | Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund   | (4,891,000)                 |
|   | Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)  | 57,000,000                  |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 46,366,000                  |
| <b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>                           |  |                             |
|   | Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)   | 7,000,000                   |
|   | Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic<br/>Canada, 1987</i>                     | 1,000,000                   |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 4,293,000                   |

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section  | Department or agency<br>(dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Canadian Space Agency</b>   |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 4,600,000                   |
| <b>Competition Tribunal</b>  |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 118,000                     |
| <b>Copyright Board</b>   |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 125,000                     |
| <b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b> |   |                             |
|  | Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)   | 93,000,000                  |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 3,182,000                   |
| <b>National Research Council of Canada</b>                             |   |                             |
|  | Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>   | 51,420,000                  |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 30,698,000                  |
| <b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>               |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,949,000                   |
| <b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>                 |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,005,000                   |
| <b>Statistics Canada</b>   |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 50,596,000                  |
| <b>Western Economic Diversification</b>                                |   |                             |
|  | Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)   | 21,000,000                  |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 3,779,000                   |
| <b>14</b>  | <b>Justice</b>  |                             |
|  | <b>Department</b>   |                             |
|  | Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 28,809,000                  |
|  | <b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,885,000                   |
|  | <b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 72,000                      |
|  | <b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>  |                             |
|  | Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office | 251,338,000                 |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 475,000                     |
|  | <b>Federal Court of Canada</b>  |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 3,613,000                   |

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section   | Department or agency<br>(dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Law Commission of Canada</b>                                       |   |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 150,000                     |
| <b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b> |   |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 974,000                     |
| <b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>  |   |                             |
|   | Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S., 1985, c. J-1) | 3,455,000                   |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,282,000                   |
| <b>Tax Court of Canada</b>  |   |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,062,000                   |
| <b>15</b>   | <b>National Defence</b>   |                             |
|   | Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|   | Pensions and annuities paid to civilians ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )   | 100,000                     |
|   | Military pensions   | 564,477,238                 |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 164,216,000                 |
| <b>16</b>   | <b>National Revenue</b>   |                             |
|   | Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 342,067,000                 |
|   | Children's Special Allowance payments   | 75,000,000                  |
| <b>17</b>   | <b>Natural Resources</b>  |                             |
| <b>Department</b>   |   |                             |
|   | Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 40,296,000                  |
|   | Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund   | 4,192,000                   |
|   | Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund  | 5,000,000                   |
|   | Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board  | 1,443,000                   |
|   | Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board   | 680,000                     |
|   | Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account  | 2,000,000                   |
|   | Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund   | 600,000                     |
|   | Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund   | (837,000)                   |
|   | Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments   | 1,000,000                   |
| <b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>                                    |   |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 5,504,000                   |
| <b>National Energy Board</b>  |   |                             |
|   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 3,956,000                   |

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section   | Department or agency<br>(dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>18</b> | <b>Parliament</b>  |                             |
|           | <b>The Senate</b>  |                             |
|           | Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. M-5) | 13,435,000                  |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 3,935,000                   |
|           | <b>House of Commons</b>  |                             |
|           | Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account  | 60,453,736                  |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 22,153,605                  |
|           | <b>Library of Parliament</b>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 2,618,000                   |
| <b>19</b> | <b>Privy Council</b>   |                             |
|           | <b>Department</b>  |                             |
|           | The Prime Minister’s salary and motor car allowance  | 73,340                      |
|           | President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance  | 49,540                      |
|           | Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance  | 49,540                      |
|           | Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance  | 22,440                      |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 8,254,000                   |
|           | <b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>  |                             |
|           | Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>  | 3,095,000                   |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 1,122,000                   |
|           | <b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 296,000                     |
|           | <b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 2,986,000                   |
|           | <b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>   |                             |
|           | Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer  | 162,300                     |
|           | Expenses of elections  | 31,800,000                  |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 551,000                     |
|           | <b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>  |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 1,328,000                   |
|           | <b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 520,000                     |

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section  | Department or agency<br>(dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b> |   |                             |
|  | Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> | 20,000                      |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 231,000                     |
| <b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>                    |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 668,000                     |
| <b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>                  |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 146,000                     |
| <b>The Leadership Network</b>                                  |   |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 508,000                     |
| <b>20</b>  | <b>Public Works and Government Services</b>   |                             |
|  | <b>Department</b>   |                             |
|  | <i>Government Services Program</i>  |                             |
|  | Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance     | 48,900                      |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 55,059,000                  |
|  | Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund  | (18,460,000)                |
|  | Optional Services Revolving Fund  | 563,000                     |
|  | Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund  | (1,100,000)                 |
|  | Translation Bureau Revolving Fund   | 6,350,000                   |
|  | <b>Canada Information Office</b>  |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 795,000                     |
|  | <b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>  |                             |
|  | Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Non-budgetary)                        | (221,900,000)               |
| <b>21</b>  | <b>Solicitor General</b>  |                             |
|  | <b>Department</b>   |                             |
|  | Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance                                    | 48,900                      |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 2,419,000                   |
|  | <b>Correctional Service</b>   |                             |
|  | Pensions and other employee benefits (R.S., 1985, c. R-11)                            | 201,000                     |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 119,925,000                 |
|  | CORCAN Revolving Fund   | (697,000)                   |
|  | <b>National Parole Board</b>  |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 3,392,000                   |
|  | <b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>  |                             |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 200,000                     |
|  | <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>  |                             |
|  | Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force                           | 240,154,000                 |
|  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 22,508,000                  |



## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

| Section   | Department or agency<br>(dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
|           | <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>  |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 60,000                      |
|           | <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 358,000                     |
| <b>22</b> | <b>Transport</b>  |                             |
|           | <b>Department</b>   |                             |
|           | Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|           | Victoria Bridge, Montreal – payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act, No. 5, 1963</i> , S.C. 1963 c. 42)   | 11,315,000                  |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 45,042,000                  |
|           | Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 10)  | 1,573,000                   |
|           | Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i> (S.C., 1993, c. 43)  | 46,600,000                  |
|           | <b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 2,725,000                   |
|           | <b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>  |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 98,000                      |
| <b>23</b> | <b>Treasury Board</b>   |                             |
|           | <b>Secretariat</b>  |                             |
|           | <i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>   |                             |
|           | President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance  | 48,900                      |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 11,158,000                  |
|           | <i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 56,000,000                  |
|           | <i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>  |                             |
|           | Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>   | 70,000                      |
| <b>24</b> | <b>Veterans Affairs</b>   |                             |
|           | <i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>   |                             |
|           | Minister of Veterans Affairs - Salary and motor car allowance   | 48,900                      |
|           | Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. W-4) of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4) | 12,000                      |
|           | Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment  | 10,000                      |
|           | Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment   | 175,000                     |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 28,217,000                  |
|           | <i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>   |                             |
|           | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,226,000                   |
|           | <b>*Total</b>   | <b>91,673,173,272</b>       |

\* Does not agree with totals on "General Summary" Table (Pages 1-18 and 1-19) due to rounding.

## **2 Agriculture and Agri-Food**

Department 2-3

Canadian Dairy Commission 2-7

Canadian Food Inspection Agency 2-8

# Agriculture and Agri-Food

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 1   | Operating expenditures  | 369,689                     | 361,286                     |
| 5   | Capital expenditures  | 28,771                      | 38,545                      |
| 10  | Grants and contributions  | 764,052                     | 275,944                     |
| (S)   | Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>  | 200                         | 200                         |
| (S)   | Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>  | 65,500                      | 65,500                      |
| (S)   | Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>  | 4,000                       | 4,000                       |
| (S)   | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program  | 222,600                     | 217,600                     |
| (S)   | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account  | 212,600                     | 254,647                     |
| (S)   | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs   | 47                          | 122,482                     |
| (S)   | Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance  | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 45,780                      | 46,341                      |
| (S)   | Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund  | (525)                       | 27                          |
| –   | Items not required  |                             |                             |
| –   | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats   | .....                       | 3,153                       |
| –   | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program  | .....                       | 30,100                      |
| –   | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund  | .....                       | 130                         |
| –   | Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – 1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program   | .....                       | 80                          |
| <b>Total Department</b>                     |   | <b>1,712,763</b>            | <b>1,420,084</b>            |
| <b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>            |   |                             |                             |
| 15  | Program expenditures  | 2,538                       | 2,390                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                         |   | <b>2,538</b>                | <b>2,390</b>                |
| <b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>      |   |                             |                             |
| 20  | Operating expenditures and contributions  | 210,577                     | 213,085                     |
| 25  | Capital expenditures  | 9,424                       | 10,424                      |
| (S)   | Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i> | 2,000                       | 1,500                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 39,008                      | 43,022                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                         |   | <b>261,009</b>              | <b>268,031</b>              |

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

## Objective

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

## Business Line Description

### *Expanding Markets*

Through the Expanding Markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes trade, market development and export-ready firms and products. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the Portfolio agencies that enhance market access, market development and investment. It focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in higher-value agri-food products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market readiness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will make Canada's agri-food industry a preferred focus of domestic and foreign investors.

Included within this business line is the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$12,000,000 for the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
|---|---------------------------|
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 15,225                    |
| Plus:   |                           |
| 1999-2000 Main Estimates                          | 525                       |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 15,750                    |

### *Innovating for a Sustainable Future*

The Innovating for a Sustainable Future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. These are intended to reduce the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improve the quality and safety of those products and to develop and promote production and processing practices which are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. While some activities of the business line are accomplished in-house through an extensive network of research centers and other facilities, others are accomplished through partnerships and agreements with provinces, universities, communities and the private sector.

### *Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities*

The Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector's economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the cooperative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

## *Sound Departmental Management*

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environment for employees. Management activities such as Human Resources, Finance and Administration, Communications and Review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

Included within this business line is the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$2,000,000 for the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 4,051                     |
| Plus:   |                           |
| 1999-2000 Main Estimates                          | .....                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | <u>4,051</u>              |

## **Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                                    | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               |                      |  | <b>Total</b>     | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                       |               |                      |  |                  |                                |
|   | Operating                       | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| * Expanding Markets                                       | 107,283                         | .....         | 85,941               | 56,882                                       | <b>136,342</b>   | 147,562                        |
| Innovating for a Sustainable Future                       | 270,449                         | 28,271        | 11,539               | 11,000                                       | <b>299,259</b>   | 350,911                        |
| Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural<br>Communities | 69,047                          | .....         | 1,171,511            | 7,800  | <b>1,232,758</b> | 873,772                        |
| ** Sound Departmental Management                          | 58,185                          | 500           | 8                    | 14,289                                       | <b>44,404</b>    | 47,839                         |
|   | <b>504,964</b>                  | <b>28,771</b> | <b>1,268,999</b>     | <b>89,971</b>                                | <b>1,712,763</b> | 1,420,084                      |

\* The Expanding Markets business line includes the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. For further information, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

\*\*The Sound Departmental Management business line includes the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. For further information, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Expanding Markets</i>  |                             |                             |
| (S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>  | <b>200,000</b>              | 200,000                     |
| <i>Innovating for a Sustainable Future</i>  |                             |                             |
| Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada  | <b>999,000</b>              | 999,000                     |
| Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development  | <b>38,000</b>               | 38,000                      |
| <i>Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector  | <b>1,620,000</b>            | 24,024,000                  |
| <i>Sound Departmental Management</i>  |                             |                             |
| Grants to individuals in recognition of their activities in the national dissemination of federal agricultural information  | <b>3,000</b>                | 3,000                       |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>2,860,000</b>            | 25,264,000                  |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Expanding Markets</i>  |                             |                             |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>  | <b>65,500,000</b>           | 65,500,000                  |
| (S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>  | <b>4,000,000</b>            | 4,000,000                   |
| Contributions under the Agri-Food Trade 2000 Program  | <b>12,816,000</b>           | 13,167,000                  |
| Initiatives under the authority of the Economic and Regional Development Agreements   | <b>1,425,000</b>            | 2,137,000                   |
| Contribution in respect of the Commodity-Based Loans Program  | <b>2,000,000</b>            | 9,000,000                   |
| <i>Innovating for a Sustainable Future</i>  |                             |                             |
| Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development   | <b>715,000</b>              | 715,000                     |
| Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation   | <b>2,500,000</b>            | 2,700,000                   |
| Contributions in support of the National Soil and Water Conservation Program  | <b>1,655,000</b>            | 1,375,000                   |
| Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies | <b>5,632,000</b>            | 5,735,000                   |
| <i>Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities</i>   |                             |                             |
| Contributions under the Agricultural Income Disaster Assistance (AIDA) pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>  | <b>600,000,000</b>          | .....                       |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program  | <b>222,600,000</b>          | 217,600,000                 |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)   | <b>212,600,000</b>          | 254,647,000                 |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs   | <b>47,000</b>               | 122,482,000                 |
| Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>   | <b>76,600,000</b>           | 108,600,000                 |
| Contributions under the National Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Adaptation Program  | <b>1,545,000</b>            | 6,342,000                   |
| Contributions under the Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program  | <b>36,114,300</b>           | 47,919,900                  |
| Contributions under the Canadian Farm Business Management Program   | <b>1,033,000</b>            | 11,575,000                  |
| Contribution under the Economic Recovery Assistance Program (1998 Ice Storm)  | <b>9,000,000</b>            | .....                       |
| Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector  | <b>10,352,000</b>           | 15,345,000                  |

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Sound Departmental Management</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week  | <b>5,000</b>                        | 5,000                       |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>1,266,139,300</b>                | 888,844,900                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector         | .....                               | 3,500,000                   |
| Grants to organizations under the Safety Net Companion Programs  | .....                               | 10,267,000                  |
| Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform  | .....                               | 2,938,000                   |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats                  | .....                               | 3,153,000                   |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program                       | .....                               | 30,100,000                  |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund | .....                               | 130,000                     |
| (S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – 1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program        | .....                               | 80,000                      |
| Contributions under the Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Scholarship Program   | .....                               | 500,000                     |
| Contribution for the 4-H Program and the Canadian Agricultural Safety Program  | .....                               | 1,483,000                   |
| Contributions under the Business Planning for Agri-Ventures Program  | .....                               | 7,576,000                   |
| <b>Total items not required</b>  | .....                               | 59,727,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,268,999,300</b>                | 973,835,900                 |

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Dairy Commission

## Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Administration and Operations*

The Canadian Dairy Commission has the authority to purchase, store, process and dispose of dairy products; to make payments to milk and cream producers for the purpose of stabilizing the price of industrial milk and cream; to investigate matters relating to the production, processing or marketing of any dairy product; to help promote the use of dairy products; and to receive funds for the administration and management of its programs. The Canadian Dairy Commission calculates support prices at which it will purchase butter and skim milk powder. These prices are used as a reference at the provincial level in pricing components sold to processors. The Commission works in close cooperation with the provinces through its chairmanship and technical support of the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee, a government/industry body which coordinates the supply management of industrial milk and cream on a national basis.

The Commission's marketing and administrative costs are funded by the Government of Canada, producers and the marketplace.

The Commission administers the federal government's monthly subsidy payment to eligible producers. On behalf of the industry, the Commission exports mainly butter, evaporated milk and milk powders on a government to government basis and assists in the administration of marketing programs such as the Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program, the Optional Export Program and the Animal Feed Assistance Program. The Commission is also responsible for the expenses of the Commissioners and of a support staff of sixty-five employees needed to manage its activities on behalf of the dairy sector.

On behalf of producers, the Commission administers the Class 5 Milk Permit and Pooling System.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)               | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Administration and Operations        |   |                                |
| Direct support payments to producers | <b>76,600</b>                           | 108,600                        |
| Administrative expenses              | <b>2,538</b>                            | 2,390                          |
| Sub-total                            | <b>79,138</b>                           | 110,990                        |
| Less:                                |   |                                |
| Funding from the Department          | <b>76,600</b>                           | 108,600                        |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>  | <b>2,538</b>                            | 2,390                          |



# Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Food Inspection Agency

## Objective

To enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the federal inspection and related services for food and animal and plant health.

## Business Line Description

### *Safe Food, Market Access and Consumer Protection*

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency provides inspection and related services, such as inspection policy, assessment, evaluation and verification, research and standard setting, investigations of economic fraud, trade facilitation, registration and certification, and compliance and enforcement. The focus of these services is to verify that food products for domestic and foreign consumption meet domestic or export safety, quality, handling, identity, process and labeling standards, or contribute to the protection of Canada's animal and plant resource base from the introduction or spread of pests and diseases of economic and human health related significance.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                           | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |              |                      |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |              |                      |  |                |                                |
|  | Operating                | Capital      | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Safe Food, Market Access and Consumer Protection | 296,735                  | 9,424        | 2,244                | 47,394                                       | <b>261,009</b> | 268,031                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>296,735</b>           | <b>9,424</b> | <b>2,244</b>         | <b>47,394</b>                                | <b>261,009</b> | 268,031                        |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Safe Food, Market Access and Consumer Protection</i>  |                             |                             |
| Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection | <b>112,000</b>              | 112,000                     |
| Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax   | <b>7,000</b>                | 7,000                       |
| Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system   | <b>125,000</b>              | 725,000                     |
| (S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>            | <b>2,000,000</b>            | 1,500,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2,244,000</b>            | 2,344,000                   |

### **3 Canadian Heritage**

Department 3-5  
Canada Council 3-9  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 3-10  
Canadian Film Development Corporation 3-12  
Canadian Museum of Civilization 3-13  
Canadian Museum of Nature 3-14  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
Commission 3-15  
National Archives of Canada 3-16  
National Arts Centre Corporation 3-18  
National Battlefields Commission 3-19  
National Capital Commission 3-20  
National Film Board 3-21  
National Gallery of Canada 3-23  
National Library 3-24  
National Museum of Science and Technology 3-26  
Parks Canada Agency 3-27  
Public Service Commission 3-29  
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 3-32

# Canadian Heritage

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Canadian Heritage</b>   |   |                             |                             |
| <b>*Department</b>   |   |                             |                             |
| 1  | Operating expenditures  | 124,732                     | 96,322                      |
| 5  | Grants and contributions  | 546,469                     | 463,875                     |
| 10   | Payments to the Canada Post Corporation   | 47,300                      | 47,300                      |
| (S)  | Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors  | 930                         | 930                         |
| (S)  | Payments under the <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>                                     | 458                         | 458                         |
| (S)  | Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors                                       | 182                         | 182                         |
| (S)  | Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance  | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 12,376                      | 12,563                      |
|  | Total budgetary   | 732,496                     | 621,679                     |
| L15  | Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> | 10                          | 10                          |
|  | <b>Total Department</b>   | <b>732,506</b>              | <b>621,689</b>              |
| <b>Canada Council</b>  |   |                             |                             |
| 20   | Payments to the Canada Council  | 116,456                     | 112,009                     |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>116,456</b>              | <b>112,009</b>              |
| <b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>                           |   |                             |                             |
| 25   | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures                          | 756,409                     | 745,531                     |
| 30   | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital                                 | 4,000                       | 4,000                       |
| 35   | Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures                            | 143,472                     | 94,469                      |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>903,881</b>              | <b>844,000</b>              |
| <b>Canadian Film Development Corporation</b>                       |   |                             |                             |
| 40   | Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation   | 78,732                      | 78,226                      |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>78,732</b>               | <b>78,226</b>               |
| <b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>                             |   |                             |                             |
| 45   | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures                | 46,281                      | 44,478                      |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>46,281</b>               | <b>44,478</b>               |
| <b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>                                   |   |                             |                             |
| 50   | Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures                      | 20,537                      | 19,529                      |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>20,537</b>               | <b>19,529</b>               |
| <b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 55   | Program expenditures  | 1,500                       | .....                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 4,442                       | 4,573                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>5,942</b>                | <b>4,573</b>                |

\* The Parks Canada Program has now been established as a separate Agency.

# Canadian Heritage

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>National Archives of Canada</b>               |  |                             |                             |
| 60   | Program expenditures   | 39,938                      | 39,719                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 5,222                       | 5,296                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>45,160</b>               | <b>45,015</b>               |
| <b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>          |  |                             |                             |
| 65   | Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation   | 21,536                      | 19,466                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>21,536</b>               | <b>19,466</b>               |
| <b>National Battlefields Commission</b>          |  |                             |                             |
| 70   | Program expenditures   | 7,519                       | 5,228                       |
| (S)  | Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>           | 700                         | 700                         |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 228                         | 229                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>8,447</b>                | <b>6,157</b>                |
| <b>National Capital Commission</b>               |  |                             |                             |
| 75   | Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures                            | 39,173                      | 37,400                      |
| 80   | Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures                              | 8,749                       | 18,009                      |
| 85   | Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions                          | 13,260                      | 13,260                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>61,182</b>               | <b>68,669</b>               |
| <b>National Film Board</b>                       |  |                             |                             |
| 90   | National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss  | 59,170                      | 55,510                      |
| (S)  | National Film Board Revolving Fund   | 375                         | 375                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>59,545</b>               | <b>55,885</b>               |
| <b>National Gallery of Canada</b>                |  |                             |                             |
| 95   | Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures                | 29,535                      | 28,591                      |
| 100  | Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection         | 3,000                       | 3,000                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>32,535</b>               | <b>31,591</b>               |
| <b>National Library</b>                          |  |                             |                             |
| 105  | Program expenditures   | 27,008                      | 26,030                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 3,407                       | 3,505                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>30,415</b>               | <b>29,535</b>               |
| <b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b> |  |                             |                             |
| 110  | Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures | 19,677                      | 18,595                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                              |  | <b>19,677</b>               | <b>18,595</b>               |

# Canadian Heritage

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Parks Canada Agency</b>                          |   |                             |                             |
| 115   | Program expenditures  | 245,857                     | .....                       |
| 120   | Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account  | 14,000                      | .....                       |
| (S)   | Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> | 58,074                      | .....                       |
| (S)   | Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund   | (473)                       | (322)                       |
| (S)   | Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund  | 416                         | 4,169                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 29,375                      | 27,952                      |
| Appropriations not required                         |   |                             |                             |
| –   | Operating expenditures  | .....                       | 154,806                     |
| –   | Capital expenditures  | .....                       | 100,471                     |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                 |   | <b>347,249</b>              | <b>287,076</b>              |
| <b>Public Service Commission</b>                    |   |                             |                             |
| 125   | Program expenditures  | 93,735                      | 89,950                      |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 13,219                      | 13,322                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                 |   | <b>106,954</b>              | <b>103,272</b>              |
| <b>Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 130   | Operating expenditures  | 7,769                       | 7,709                       |
| 135   | Grants  | 8,250                       | 8,250                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,032                       | 1,071                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                 |   | <b>17,051</b>               | <b>17,030</b>               |

# Canadian Heritage Department

## Objective

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

## Business Line Description

### *Cultural Development and Heritage*

Cultural Development and Heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, Special Operating Agencies, legislation and regulations.

### *Canadian Identity*

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian Identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

### *Corporate Management*

Corporate Management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy co-ordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also co-ordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

## Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)

|                                   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                                   |  |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Operating                | Budgetary<br>Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote | Non-budgetary<br>Loans,<br>investments<br>and advances |                |                                |
| Cultural Development and Heritage | 76,630                   | 196,640                           | 2,945  | 10   | <b>270,335</b> | 216,211                        |
| Canadian Identity                 | 37,602                   | 350,469                           | .....  | .....  | <b>388,071</b> | 353,747                        |
| Corporate Management              | 74,100                   | .....                             | .....  | .....  | <b>74,100</b>  | 51,731                         |
|                                   | <b>188,332</b>           | <b>547,109</b>                    | <b>2,945</b>                                 | <b>10</b>  | <b>732,506</b> | 621,689                        |

Canadian Heritage  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:  |                                     |                             |
| Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with Section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>  | <b>1,163,680</b>                    | 1,163,680                   |
| Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities   | <b>5,662,250</b>                    | 5,662,250                   |
| <i>Canadian Identity</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages | <b>29,083,842</b>                   | 27,778,680                  |
| Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day  | <b>8,819,800</b>                    | 4,098,800                   |
| Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism  | <b>16,233,224</b>                   | 16,783,224                  |
| Grants to the Lieutenant-Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:   |                                     |                             |
| Newfoundland   | <b>22,800</b>                       | 22,800                      |
| Prince Edward Island   | <b>13,680</b>                       | 13,680                      |
| Nova Scotia  | <b>15,200</b>                       | 15,200                      |
| New Brunswick  | <b>15,200</b>                       | 15,200                      |
| Quebec   | <b>22,800</b>                       | 22,800                      |
| Ontario  | <b>22,800</b>                       | 22,800                      |
| Manitoba   | <b>19,000</b>                       | 19,000                      |
| Saskatchewan   | <b>19,000</b>                       | 19,000                      |
| Alberta  | <b>19,000</b>                       | 19,000                      |
| British Columbia   | <b>22,800</b>                       | 22,800                      |
| Grants to Aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing Aboriginal friendship centres, Aboriginal associations, Aboriginal women's groups, Aboriginal community groups, Aboriginal communication societies | <b>5,701,560</b>                    | 5,701,560                   |
| (S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>  | <b>458,000</b>                      | 458,000                     |
| (S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors  | <b>182,000</b>                      | 182,000                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>67,496,636</b>                   | 62,020,474                  |

Canadian Heritage  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:        |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities  | <b>1,703,100</b>                    | 5,356,750                   |
| Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association  | <b>314,250</b>                      | 314,250                     |
| Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums  | <b>200,000</b>                      | 200,000                     |
| Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:                                       |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware | <b>9,769,278</b>                    | 9,021,280                   |
| Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I.   | <b>1,125,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions for the Book Publishing Industry Development Program  | <b>31,643,742</b>                   | 31,757,042                  |
| Contributions for the Sound Recording Development Program   | <b>3,900,000</b>                    | 3,900,000                   |
| Contributions for the Multimedia Investment Fund  | <b>5,750,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries  | <b>1,600,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution   | <b>4,600,000</b>                    | 4,600,000                   |
| Contributions in support of cultural industries training initiatives  | <b>1,300,000</b>                    | 1,300,000                   |
| Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund   | <b>99,550,000</b>                   | 50,000,000                  |
| Contributions in support of the provision of an international service by the CBC, by means of Radio Canada International  | <b>20,520,000</b>                   | 20,520,000                  |
| Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development  | <b>240,000</b>                      | 790,000                     |
| Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects                   | <b>390,000</b>                      | 390,000                     |
| Contributions for the National Arts Training Program  | <b>7,209,000</b>                    | 7,209,000                   |



Canadian Heritage  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Canadian Identity</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools | <b>169,841,716</b>                  | 165,653,878                 |
| Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages                          | <b>9,714,320</b>                    | 10,286,920                  |
| Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society   | <b>15,927,410</b>                   | 13,117,500                  |
| Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism   | <b>186,640</b>                      | 186,640                     |
| Contributions to Aboriginal associations, Aboriginal women's groups, Aboriginal community groups, Aboriginal communication societies, Aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing Aboriginal friendship centres                       | <b>35,423,386</b>                   | 28,116,686                  |
| Contributions to national amateur sport organizations  | <b>32,865,000</b>                   | 26,365,059                  |
| Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes  | <b>9,300,000</b>                    | 7,250,000                   |
| Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international Games  | <b>16,540,000</b>                   | 14,780,000                  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>479,612,842</b>                  | 401,115,005                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:  |                                     |                             |
| Grant to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I.   | .....                               | 1,125,000                   |
| Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:  |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the Edmonton Concert Hall  | .....                               | 255,000                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>  | <b>.....</b>                        | <b>1,380,000</b>            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>547,109,478</b>                  | <b>464,515,479</b>          |

# Canadian Heritage Canada Council

## Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to co-ordinate Unesco activities in Canada and Canadian participation in Unesco activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Arts*

Assistance to individual artists by means of senior arts grants, arts grants, project and travel grants given by competition; assistance by annual subsidy to arts organizations which provide means of communication to the interested public; assistance with special projects designed to reach a new public; assistance to national bodies or projects which provide special services to the arts as may be required from time to time; and administration of the Public Lending Right program of payments to authors.

### *Canadian Commission for Unesco*

Co-ordination of the development of Unesco activities in Canada and Canadian participation in Unesco activities abroad; assistance to the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade for the future development of Unesco programs.

### *Administration*

Regular and special activities and ancillary support requirements including the management of the Council's investment portfolio and its accounts.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)                                    | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Arts  | <b>111,574</b>                          | 107,346                        |
| Canadian Commission for Unesco                            | <b>1,125</b>                            | 850                            |
| Administration  | <b>14,257</b>                           | 12,713                         |
| Sub-total   | <b>126,956</b>                          | 120,909                        |
| Less:   |   |                                |
| Interest and Dividends from Investments                   | <b>10,300</b>                           | 8,700                          |
| Cancelled Grants Authorized in Previous Years and Refunds | <b>200</b>                              | 200                            |
| Sub-total   | <b>10,500</b>                           | 8,900                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>                       | <b>116,456</b>                          | 112,009                        |

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

## **Objective**

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

## **Description of Funding Through Appropriations**

The main business lines of the Corporation in the attainment of its objectives are set out below.

### *Television and Radio Service Costs*

This business line includes all main broadcasting services, whether radio or television, French or English, national, regional, or local. It embraces:

- the planning of individual broadcasts and the broadcast schedules;
- the procurement of programs from other production agencies;
- in-house production of programs;
- services provided on a self-funded or contractual basis such as Radio Canada International, Galaxie, CBC Newsworld and Réseau de l'information;
- operational management services provided at the various production/transmission centres such as program supervision, program research, engineering, human resources, financial and administration services, and local management;
- the sales and marketing effort to sell CBC programs and commercial air time. This includes commissions to sales representatives and costs related to program sales.

### *Transmission, Distribution and Collection*

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to all possible parts of Canada through the Corporation's or privately-owned outlets. The methods of delivery include satellite, microwave and landlines. Included in this business line is the provision of the signal that delivers the service to the individual radio and television receivers through CBC-owned transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying CBC programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones throughout the country.

### *Corporate Management*

Those functions which must be discharged on a corporate basis are included in this business line. These include executive direction; policy and standards formulation; strategic planning and external relations.

### *Amortization of Capital Assets*

This represents the annual amount recorded for the amortization of CBC's capital assets. Amortization is calculated on a straight-line method using rates based on the estimated useful life of the assets.

This is not an item requiring operating funds since the CBC receives separate funding for its capital expenditures. The amortization of capital assets however, is reported separately strictly for accounting purposes as required by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Consequently, this expenditure is included in "items not requiring current operating funds" and is deducted in determining CBC's total operating requirements for the year, on a government funding basis.

### *Revenues*

Comprised of advertising revenue, program sales, miscellaneous revenue and revenue from Specialty Services (CBC Newsworld, Le Réseau de l'information, Radio Canada International and Galaxie).

### *Capital Activities*

Represents capital expenditures for the replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment; to make essential improvements to existing plant and equipment to maintain efficient operations; and for other investments which serve to reduce operating costs.

Canadian Heritage  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)                      | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Television and Radio Service Costs          | <b>1,160,833</b>                        | 1,091,154                      |
| Transmission, Distribution and Collection   | <b>84,409</b>                           | 79,551                         |
| Corporate Management                        | <b>14,593</b>                           | 14,238                         |
| Amortization of Capital Assets              | <b>125,362</b>                          | 117,303                        |
| Sub-total                                   | <b>1,385,197</b>                        | 1,302,246                      |
| Less:                                       |   |                                |
| Items not requiring current operating funds | <b>155,791</b>                          | 129,563                        |
| Sub-total                                   | <b>1,229,406</b>                        | 1,172,683                      |
| Less:                                       |   |                                |
| Revenues                                    | <b>472,997</b>                          | 427,152                        |
| Total operating expenses                    | <b>756,409</b>                          | 745,531                        |
| Working Capital                             | <b>4,000</b>                            | 4,000                          |
| Capital Activities                          | <b>143,472</b>                          | 94,469                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>         | <b>903,881</b>                          | 844,000                        |

Note: The 1998–1999 Main Estimates have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 activity structure and to identify revenues on a gross rather than net basis.

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Film Development Corporation

## Objective

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Administration*

Expenses and remuneration of members, executive, staff, technical and professional advisers and the cost of support services required to assess, select and administer projects to be assisted.

### *Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution*

Financial outlays of the Corporation, including assistance for the production, distribution and promotion of Canadian feature films, on which tangible financial returns are expected, and assistance to the versioning in one or the other official languages.

### *Canadian Television Fund*

Financial assistance for the production of television programs, under the national broadcasting policy.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)                         | 1999–2000<br>Main<br>Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Administration                                 | 13,106                         | 12,600                         |
| Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution | 43,688                         | 50,188                         |
| Canadian Television Fund                       | 47,638                         | 50,000                         |
| Sub-total                                      | 104,432                        | 112,788                        |
| Less:  |                                |                                |
| Expected Revenues                              | 25,700                         | 34,562                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>            | <b>78,732</b>                  | <b>78,226</b>                  |

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Museum of Civilization

## Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Collect and Research*

Manages, develops, conserves, and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

### *Exhibit, Educate and Communicate*

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation, and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior.

### *Accommodate*

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

### *Canadian War Museum*

An affiliated museum dedicated to Canada's military history and continuing commitment to peacekeeping.

### *Corporate Services*

Governance, corporate management, audit and evaluation, fund raising, commercial activities, finance and administration, human resources, and information systems.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Collect and Research                | <b>7,255</b>                            | 7,414                          |
| Exhibit, Educate and Communicate    | <b>14,661</b>                           | 12,702                         |
| Canadian War Museum                 | <b>6,090</b>                            | 4,848                          |
| Accommodate                         | <b>18,298</b>                           | 18,533                         |
| Corporate Services                  | <b>10,727</b>                           | 12,077                         |
| Sub-total                           | <b>57,031</b>                           | 55,574                         |
| Less:                               |   |                                |
| Revenues of the Corporation         | <b>10,750</b>                           | 11,096                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>46,281</b>                           | 44,478                         |

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 structure changes.

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Museum of Nature

## Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Research*

Explores the past and prepares for the future through both systematics and applied research activities, developing networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

### *Collections*

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history objects, specimens and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and decision-making about the natural world.

### *Public Education*

Develops and maintains exhibits, programmes and activities to foster an understanding of and empathy with nature and to build natural science literacy primarily using Canadian Museum of Nature's research and collections.

### *Corporate Services*

Provides corporate direction and leadership in developing and implementing sound management practices with the Canadian Museum of Nature. Supports Canadian Museum of Nature activities through provision of Financial, Human Resources, Communications, Facilities, Information Technology and Security Services.

### *Governance*

Develops and implements process and structure to oversee direction and management of the Canadian Museum of Nature in fulfillment of its mandate. Includes strategic direction, development, monitoring of corporate performance and reporting to the Crown.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Research                            | <b>3,707</b>                            | 3,786                          |
| Collections                         | <b>5,232</b>                            | 5,306                          |
| Public Education                    | <b>7,664</b>                            | 6,788                          |
| Corporate Services                  | <b>3,892</b>                            | 4,032                          |
| Governance                          | <b>1,869</b>                            | 1,740                          |
| Sub-total                           | <b>22,364</b>                           | 21,652                         |
| Less:                               |   |                                |
| Revenues of the Corporation         | <b>1,827</b>                            | 2,123                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>20,537</b>                           | 19,529                         |

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 business line structure.

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

## Objective

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

## Business Line Description

### *Canada's Voices*

Canada's Voices' business line ensures diverse Canadian content and that an appropriate mix of foreign programs is made available to consumers. The CRTC creates and develops policies and regulations to ensure the availability of these programs; to encourage the creation and promotion of Canadian content; to ensure appropriate distribution for Canadian and foreign services; to support the distinctive role of public broadcasting; to support, where appropriate self-regulation to respond to social issues, and to develop a comprehensive international strategy.

This business line includes activities related to the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and by monitoring the Canadian broadcasting system and ensuring compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations. This business line includes, for the most part, the Broadcasting Sector, and at this point, some activities in the Telecommunications Sector concerning the analysis of issues related to access and to delivery of content. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Broadcasting.

### *Choices for Canadians*

Choices for Canadians' business line ensures a broad range of communications services, and that affordable communications services will be provided to Canadians, through competitive industries. This will be achieved mainly through the establishment of a regulatory and supervisory framework, that will foster competition for the delivery of these services; rely more on market forces to provide fair and sustainable competition; monitor competition and regulate when market forces are not achieving public interest objectives; support convergence where appropriate and effective; foster new and diverse forms of content, packaging and delivery; and balance investment with diversity of choice through Canadian ownership and control policies.

The activities include the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and advising the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulations, and to broadcasting distribution. This business line includes the Telecommunications Sector, and in the Broadcasting Sector, some activities related to Broadcasting distribution. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Telecommunications.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars) | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |  |              | 1998–1999      |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|
|                        | Budgetary                |  | Total        | Main Estimates |
|                        | Operating                | Less:<br>Revenues credited to the vote |              |                |
| Canada's Voices        | 18,293                   | 15,270                                 | <b>3,023</b> | 2,343          |
| Choices for Canadians  | 16,970                   | 14,051                                 | <b>2,919</b> | 2,230          |
|                        | <b>35,263</b>            | <b>29,321</b>                          | <b>5,942</b> | 4,573          |



# Canadian Heritage National Archives of Canada

## Objective

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

## Business Line Description

### *Acquisition and Holdings Management*

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

### *Management of Government Information*

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

### *Services, Awareness and Assistance*

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

### *Corporate Services*

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)               | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                                      | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|                                      | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Acquisition and Holdings Management  | 15,835                   | .....                | <b>15,835</b> | 15,933                         |
| Management of Government Information | 6,049                    | .....                | <b>6,049</b>  | 6,200                          |
| Services, Awareness and Assistance   | 7,315                    | 1,765                | <b>9,080</b>  | 9,042                          |
| Corporate Services                   | 14,196                   | .....                | <b>14,196</b> | 13,840                         |
|                                      | <b>43,395</b>            | <b>1,765</b>         | <b>45,160</b> | 45,015                         |

Canadian Heritage  
National Archives of Canada

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Canadian Council of Archives  | <b>600,000</b>                      | 600,000                     |
| Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage   | <b>25,000</b>                       | 25,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>625,000</b>                      | 625,000                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services  | <b>640,000</b>                      | 640,000                     |
| Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information | <b>500,000</b>                      | 500,000                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>1,140,000</b>                    | 1,140,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,765,000</b>                    | 1,765,000                   |

# Canadian Heritage National Arts Centre Corporation

## Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Performing Arts Programmes*

Arranging performances by the National Arts Centre Orchestra; presenting music, theatre, dance and variety artists and companies at the Centre; producing and co-producing with Canadian performing arts companies and commissioning works in the performing arts; arranging for or sponsoring radio and television broadcasts from the Centre; showing films in the Centre; and at the request of the Government of Canada or the Canada Council arranging for performances elsewhere in Canada by performing arts companies, whether Canadian or foreign, and for performances outside Canada by Canadian performing arts companies. Support for the performing arts programmes is provided by the box office, production, marketing and patron services.

### *Fundraising*

Supports the goals of the Corporation through fundraising events, sponsorships, individual giving and other partnerships.

### *Commercial Services*

Operating the garage, restaurant, intermission bars, catering service, and renting the halls.

### *Operation of the Buildings*

Managing and maintaining the buildings and providing security services.

### *Administrative Services*

Providing the services of the executive and board of trustees, corporate communications, finance, financial planning, human resources, management information systems and supply and services.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Performing Arts Programmes          | <b>19,404</b>                           | 18,815                         |
| Fundraising                         | <b>1,310</b>                            | 1,201                          |
| Commercial Services                 | <b>7,247</b>                            | 5,894                          |
| Operation of the Buildings          | <b>10,666</b>                           | 10,910                         |
| Administrative Services             | <b>4,732</b>                            | 5,259                          |
| Sub-total                           | <b>43,359</b>                           | 42,079                         |
| Less:                               |   |                                |
| Revenues of the Corporation         | <b>21,823</b>                           | 22,613                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>21,536</b>                           | 19,466                         |

# Canadian Heritage National Battlefields Commission

## Objective

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the National Battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

## Business Line Description

### *Conservation and Development*

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated “Conservation and Development” which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
  - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
  - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and arboricultural activities;
  - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations; ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission’s premises and properties;
- development, comprising the following units:
  - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, Park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
  - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
  - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)       | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |            |              | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                              | Budgetary                |            | Total        | Main<br>Estimates |
|                              | Operating                | Capital    |              |                   |
| Conservation and Development | 8,342                    | 105        | <b>8,447</b> | 6,157             |
|                              | <b>8,342</b>             | <b>105</b> | <b>8,447</b> | 6,157             |

# Canadian Heritage National Capital Commission

## Objective

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Planning the National Capital Region*

To guide the physical development and use of federal lands, to coordinate and achieve excellence in design and to plan development that is appropriate to the role and significance of the Capital of Canada.

### *Real Asset Management and Development*

To manage and protect physical assets of national significance on behalf of future generations of Canadians.

### *Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region*

To increase awareness of the Capital Region outside the National Capital Region through national marketing campaigns, communications contacts (broadcasting) and outreach activities and to present the capital to visitors as a place to experience Canadian heritage, culture and achievements through varied services, events and programs.

### *Corporate Services*

To promote efficient and productive use of resources through the centralized provision of corporate services to all of the business lines.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)                              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Planning the National Capital Region                | <b>1,717</b>                            | 1,633                          |
| Real Asset Management and Development               | <b>71,164</b>                           | 75,757                         |
| Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region | <b>11,842</b>                           | 12,567                         |
| Corporate Services                                  | <b>18,935</b>                           | 18,579                         |
| Sub-total   | <b>103,658</b>                          | 108,536                        |
| Less:   |   |                                |
| Revenues  | <b>42,476</b>                           | 39,867                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>                 | <b>61,182</b>                           | 68,669                         |

# Canadian Heritage National Film Board

## Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

## Business Line Description

### *National Film Board Operations*

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by government departments, through the agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical Research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)           | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |  | Total         | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                                  | Budgetary                |                      | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |               |                                |
|                                  | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |  |               |                                |
| * National Film Board Operations | 68,126                   | 319                  | 8,900  | <b>59,545</b> | 55,885                         |
|                                  | <b>68,126</b>            | <b>319</b>           | <b>8,900</b>                                 | <b>59,545</b> | 55,885                         |

\*This business line is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the National Film Board over the fiscal year. These requirements do not normally reflect the operating loss that the National Film Board will realize since it is calculated on an accrual accounting basis.

Canadian Heritage  
National Film Board

**Further details on National Film Board Operations  
(Accrual accounting basis)**

| (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |          |                                | 1998–1999      |
|---|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|   | Expenditures             | Revenues | Excess expenditures (revenues) | Main Estimates |
| Programming   | 55,301                   | 8,000    | 47,301                         | 45,160         |
| Distribution  | 6,473                    | 900      | 5,573                          | 3,300          |
| Technical Research  | .....                    | .....    | .....                          | 800            |
| Training  | .....                    | .....    | .....                          | 250            |
| Administration  | 6,296                    | .....    | 6,296                          | 6,000          |
| Sub-Total   | 68,070                   | 8,900    | 59,170                         | 55,510         |
| Increase in accumulated net charge against the Revolving Fund Authority | 375                      | .....    | 375                            | 375            |
| Main Estimates (net cash required)                                      | 68,445                   | 8,900    | 59,545                         | 55,885         |

Note: The Technical Research and Training activities are integrated with the Programming and Distribution activities.

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>National Film Board Operations</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees | 12,000                      | 12,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>12,000</b>               | 12,000                      |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>National Film Board Operations</i>   |                             |                             |
| To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography          | 307,000                     | 307,000                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>307,000</b>              | 307,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>319,000</b>              | 319,000                     |

# Canadian Heritage National Gallery of Canada

## Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Collect*

To acquire, preserve, research and record historic and contemporary works of art, both national and international, to represent Canada's visual arts heritage and to use in its programs.

### *Educate and Communicate*

To further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of the visual arts among all Canadians and to make the collections known both in Canada and abroad.

### *Accommodate*

To provide a secure and suitable facility for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections of visual arts that is readily accessible to the public.

### *Administer*

To provide direction, control, and effective development and administration of resources.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Collect                             | <b>6,676</b>                            | 8,654                          |
| Educate and Communicate             | <b>16,098</b>                           | 12,680                         |
| Accommodate                         | <b>13,454</b>                           | 14,622                         |
| Administer                          | <b>3,872</b>                            | 3,585                          |
| Sub-total                           | <b>40,100</b>                           | 39,541                         |
| Less:                               |   |                                |
| Revenues of the Corporation         | <b>7,565</b>                            | 7,950                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>32,535</b>                           | 31,591                         |



# Canadian Heritage National Library

## Objective

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

## Business Line Description

### *Canadiana Collections and Access Services*

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian Studies and staff expertise - all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

### *Library Networking*

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

### *Corporate and Branch Administration*

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                    | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|   | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Canadiana Collections and Access Services | 14,172                   | 40                   | <b>14,212</b> | 14,201                         |
| Library Networking                        | 9,890                    | 11                   | <b>9,901</b>  | 9,898                          |
| Corporate and Branch Administration       | 6,302                    | .....                | <b>6,302</b>  | 5,436                          |
|   | <b>30,364</b>            | <b>51</b>            | <b>30,415</b> | 29,535                         |

Canadian Heritage  
National Library

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Canadiana Collections and Access Services</i>                  |                                     |                             |
| International Serials Data System                                 | <b>40,000</b>                       | 40,000                      |
| <i>Library Networking</i>   |                                     |                             |
| International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions | <b>11,000</b>                       | 11,000                      |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>51,000</b>                       | 51,000                      |

# Canadian Heritage

## National Museum of Science and Technology

### Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

### Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The Corporation comprises two institutions – the National Museum of Science and Technology and the National Aviation Museum. Common Supporting Activities in the areas of personnel, finance, development and facilities management are provided centrally.

The museums are responsible for preserving Canada's scientific and technological heritage and disseminating knowledge of that heritage. Heritage preservation is achieved through the development and management of the Corporation's collection; knowledge dissemination involves the transmittal of information generated through the development of the collection as well as the underlying principles of science and technology and is centred around public programming activities. The activities in support of the primary functions of heritage preservation and knowledge dissemination are guided by the following broad corporate objectives:

#### Heritage Preservation

- To develop and manage a representative collection of historically and technologically significant artifacts and records which can be used to help Canadians understand how science and technology have transformed their lives, do now and will continue to do so;
- To make the collection both intellectually and physically accessible to a wide audience.

#### Knowledge Dissemination

- To present to Canadians their scientific and technological heritage so that they will better appreciate the role of science and technology in the building of their nation;
- To illustrate the underlying laws and theories of science and principles of technology, in order to foster a positive attitude towards the sciences.

### Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)                    | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| National Museum of Science and Technology | <b>13,400</b>                           | 13,108                         |
| National Aviation Museum                  | <b>5,694</b>                            | 5,604                          |
| Common Supporting Activities              | <b>4,243</b>                            | 4,153                          |
| Sub-total                                 | <b>23,337</b>                           | 22,865                         |
| Less:                                     |   |                                |
| Revenues of the Corporation               | <b>3,660</b>                            | 4,270                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>       | <b>19,677</b>                           | 18,595                         |

# Canadian Heritage Parks Canada Agency

## Objective

To provide, for the use and enjoyment of Canadians, a system of national parks, national historic sites and related protected areas and to manage these places in a manner that leaves them unimpaired for future generations.

## Business Line Description

### *Stewardship of National Heritage Places*

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in Aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

### *Use and Enjoyment by Canadians*

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close co-operative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.
- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.
- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

### *Corporate Services*

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems, tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |               |                      |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |               |                      |  |                |                                |
|   | Operating                | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Stewardship of National Heritage Places | 110,265                  | 41,230        | 23                   | .....  | <b>151,518</b> | 149,419                        |
| Use and Enjoyment by Canadians          | 100,113                  | 35,706        | 189                  | 15,129                                       | <b>120,879</b> | 64,805                         |
| Corporate Services                      | 71,146                   | 3,706         | .....                | .....  | <b>74,852</b>  | 72,852                         |
|   | <b>281,524</b>           | <b>80,642</b> | <b>212</b>           | <b>15,129</b>                                | <b>347,249</b> | 287,076                        |

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure changes. The 1999–2000 Estimate figures reflect the new authority granted the Agency to spend operational revenues.

Canadian Heritage  
Parks Canada Agency

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Stewardship of National Heritage Places</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals        | <b>22,707</b>                       | 22,707                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>22,707</b>                       | 22,707                      |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Use and Enjoyment by Canadians</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | <b>189,226</b>                      | 282,000                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>189,226</b>                      | 282,000                     |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals | .....                               | 2,030,293                   |
| Pacific Marine Heritage Legacy  | .....                               | 2,000,000                   |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 4,030,293                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>211,933</b>                      | 4,335,000                   |

# Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

## **Objective**

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisan, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan public service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Resourcing*

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

### *Learning*

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language Training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation, and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

# Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,500,000 for the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
|--|---------------------------|
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999 | 5,982                     |
| Less:  |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – Net Cash Required     | . . . . .                 |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000 | 5,982                     |

### *Recourse*

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the Resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

### *Policy, Research and Outreach*

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and co-ordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, Research and Outreach business line.

### *Corporate Services*

The Corporate Services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

Canadian Heritage  
Public Service Commission

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)        | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |  | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------|
|                               | Budgetary                |  |                                |         |
|                               | Operating                | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                                |         |
| Resourcing                    | 49,566                   | .....  | <b>49,566</b>                  | 44,828  |
| *Learning                     | 26,468                   | 8,546  | <b>17,922</b>                  | 17,749  |
| Recourse                      | 4,883                    | .....  | <b>4,883</b>                   | 4,516   |
| Policy, Research and Outreach | 12,119                   | .....  | <b>12,119</b>                  | 14,950  |
| Corporate Services            | 22,464                   | .....  | <b>22,464</b>                  | 21,229  |
|                               | <b>115,500</b>           | <b>8,546</b>                                 | <b>106,954</b>                 | 103,272 |

\*The Learning business line is composed of two major service lines: Language Training and Staff Development and Training. The latter service line is financed by means of a revolving fund and in part, through a subsidy provided by the Commission's appropriation. For a reconciliation between the cash requirement of the Fund and the operating loss calculated on an accrual accounting basis, refer to the following Table:

|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
|--|---------------------------|
| Expected operating loss  | .....                     |
| Plus:  |                           |
| Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss | 185                       |
| Less:  |                           |
| Change in working capital  | 135                       |
| New capital acquisitions   | 50                        |
| Total Estimates – net cash required                              | .....                     |

For further information on the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.



Canadian Heritage  
 Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator

**Objective**

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

**Business Line Description**

*Promoting Gender Equality*

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)    | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                   |               | 1998–1999      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                           | Budgetary                |                   | Total         | Main Estimates |
|                           | Operating                | Transfer payments |               |                |
| Promoting Gender Equality | 8,801                    | 8,250             | <b>17,051</b> | 17,030         |
|                           | <b>8,801</b>             | <b>8,250</b>      | <b>17,051</b> | 17,030         |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Promoting Gender Equality</i>  |                             |                             |
| Women's Program - Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society | <b>8,250,000</b>            | 8,250,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>8,250,000</b>            | 8,250,000                   |

## **4 Citizenship and Immigration**

Department 4-3

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 4-6

# Citizenship and Immigration

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Citizenship and Immigration<br/>Department</b> |  |                             |                             |
| 1   | Operating expenditures   | 304,572                     | 291,654                     |
| 5   | Capital expenditures   | 10,627                      | 5,000                       |
| 10  | Grants and contributions   | 328,193                     | 315,135                     |
| (S)   | Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                  | 34,016                      | 34,001                      |
| <b>Total Department</b>                           |  | <b>677,457</b>              | <b>645,839</b>              |
| <b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>    |  |                             |                             |
| 15  | Program expenditures   | 71,646                      | 66,461                      |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                  | 10,222                      | 10,484                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                               |  | <b>81,868</b>               | <b>76,945</b>               |

# Citizenship and Immigration Department

## Objectives

The objectives of the program are to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

## Business Lines Descriptions

### *Maximizing Benefits of International Migration*

The Maximizing Benefits of International Migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

### *Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition*

The Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim Federal Health Program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigrant Loans Program and the Resettlement Assistance Program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding between the CIC and the IRB.

### *Promoting the Integration of Newcomers*

The Promoting the Integration of Newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and administers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

### *Managing Access to Canada*

The Managing Access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration Canada cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

# Citizenship and Immigration Department

## *Providing Corporate Services*

The Providing Corporate Services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and use of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the department, and functional guidance to Service Line and Program Delivery Directors General; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the Department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the Department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

## **Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                         | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               |                      | <b>Total</b>   | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                       |               | Transfer<br>payments |                |                                |
|  | Operating                       | Capital       |                      |                |                                |
| Maximizing Benefits of International Migration | 79,179                          | .....         | .....                | <b>79,179</b>  | 81,723                         |
| Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition    | 34,205                          | .....         | 46,990               | <b>81,195</b>  | 81,317                         |
| Promoting the Integration of Newcomers         | 30,880                          | .....         | 281,203              | <b>312,083</b> | 296,260                        |
| Managing Access to Canada                      | 105,946                         | .....         | .....                | <b>105,946</b> | 98,016                         |
| Providing Corporate Services                   | 88,427                          | 10,627        | .....                | <b>99,054</b>  | 88,523                         |
|  | <b>338,637</b>                  | <b>10,627</b> | <b>328,193</b>       | <b>677,457</b> | 645,839                        |

Citizenship and Immigration  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Promoting the Integration of Newcomers</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration  | <b>90,000,000</b>                   | 90,000,000                  |
| Grants to Provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada | <b>75,300,000</b>                   | 58,900,000                  |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>165,300,000</b>                  | 148,900,000                 |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Resettlement Assistance  | <b>44,990,186</b>                   | 45,892,000                  |
| International Organization for Migration   | <b>2,000,000</b>                    | 2,000,000                   |
| <i>Promoting the Integration of Newcomers</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation  | <b>14,300,000</b>                   | 14,300,000                  |
| Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada   | <b>99,402,598</b>                   | 101,843,000                 |
| Host Program   | <b>2,200,000</b>                    | 2,200,000                   |
| <b>Total Contributions</b>   | <b>162,892,784</b>                  | 166,235,000                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>328,192,784</b>                  | 315,135,000                 |

# Citizenship and Immigration

## Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

### Objective

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the *1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees* and the *1967 Protocol to the Convention*. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

### Business Line Description

#### *Refugee Determination*

The Refugee Determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the *1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees* to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

#### *Immigration Appeals*

The Immigration Appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

#### *Inquiries and Detention Reviews*

The Inquiries and Detention Reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

#### *Corporate Management and Services*

The Corporate Management and Services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)            | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                   | Budgetary                       | Total         | Main      |
|                                   | Operating                       |               | Estimates |
| Refugee Determination             | 41,568                          | <b>41,568</b> | 40,818    |
| Immigration Appeals               | 4,762                           | <b>4,762</b>  | 4,699     |
| Inquiries and Detention Reviews   | 6,201                           | <b>6,201</b>  | 6,241     |
| Corporate Management and Services | 29,337                          | <b>29,337</b> | 25,187    |
|                                   | <b>81,868</b>                   | <b>81,868</b> | 76,945    |

## **5 Environment**

Department 5-3

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 5-7



## Environment

### Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)                                       | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Environment<br/>Department</b>               |  |                             |                             |
| 1   | Operating expenditures                                       | 417,752                     | 388,654                     |
| 5   | Capital expenditures   | 23,601                      | 24,529                      |
| 10  | Grants and contributions                                     | 41,443                      | 32,178                      |
| (S)   | Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                      | 48,722                      | 48,863                      |
| <b>Total Department</b>                         |  | <b>531,567</b>              | <b>494,273</b>              |
| <b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b> |  |                             |                             |
| 15  | Program expenditures   | 9,364                       | 7,254                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                      | 863                         | 886                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                             |  | <b>10,227</b>               | <b>8,140</b>                |

# Environment Department

## Objective

The objective of the Environment Program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

## Business Line Description

### *Clean Environment*

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this Business Line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

### *Nature*

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this Business Line is to conserve biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; manages migratory birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

### *Weather and Environmental Predictions*

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this Business Line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

### *Management, Administration and Policy*

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this Business Line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this Business Line provides: departmental leadership; strategic policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination of international activities of the department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making, management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services, information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.

Environment  
Department

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               |                      |  | <b>Total</b>   | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                                       | Budgetary                       |               |                      |  |                |                                |
|                                       | Operating                       | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Clean Environment                     | 112,813                         | 4,682         | 22,094               | 5,779  | <b>133,810</b> | 121,554                        |
| Nature                                | 129,080                         | 2,688         | 12,325               | 7,560  | <b>136,533</b> | 127,786                        |
| Weather and Environmental Predictions | 203,346                         | 14,858        | 5,260                | 56,523                                       | <b>166,941</b> | 159,619                        |
| Management, Administration and Policy | 91,161                          | 1,373         | 1,764                | 15   | <b>94,283</b>  | 85,314                         |
|                                       | <b>536,400</b>                  | <b>23,601</b> | <b>41,443</b>        | <b>69,877</b>                                | <b>531,567</b> | 494,273                        |

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Clean Environment</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer  | <b>2,000,000</b>                    | 2,000,000                   |
| <i>Nature</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Fur Institute of Canada   | <b>17,000</b>                       | 17,000                      |
| <i>Weather and Environmental Predictions</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Meteorological Research   | <b>850,000</b>                      | 850,000                     |
| Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society   | <b>17,000</b>                       | 17,000                      |
| <i>Management, Administration and Policy</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development to support the operation of the Institute and the undertaking of sustainable development initiatives | <b>200,000</b>                      | 200,000                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>3,084,000</b>                    | 3,084,000                   |

Environment  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Clean Environment</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development – Chemicals Controls Program   | <b>125,000</b>                      | 125,000                     |
| Contribution to the University of Guelph for the Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres  | <b>1,097,000</b>                    | 1,797,000                   |
| Contribution to the Major Industrial Accidents Council of Canada (MIACC)   | <b>150,000</b>                      | 150,000                     |
| *EcoAction 2000 - Community Funding Initiative   | <b>2,522,000</b>                    | 2,572,000                   |
| Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget   | <b>4,200,000</b>                    | 4,200,000                   |
| Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)  | <b>12,000,000</b>                   | .....                       |
| <i>Nature</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions – Building International Partnership   | <b>43,300</b>                       | 8,300                       |
| Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES)                   | <b>219,000</b>                      | 219,000                     |
| Contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)  | <b>99,000</b>                       | 99,000                      |
| Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada  | <b>350,000</b>                      | 350,000                     |
| Contribution to the University of Saskatchewan to establish a Canadian Wildlife Health Centre  | <b>200,000</b>                      | 200,000                     |
| Contribution to establish a Cooperative Wildlife Research Network  | <b>260,000</b>                      | 260,000                     |
| Contribution to the World Wildlife Fund – Endangered Species Recovery Fund   | <b>180,000</b>                      | 180,000                     |
| Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan   | <b>2,932,300</b>                    | 2,932,300                   |
| Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board   | <b>13,000</b>                       | 13,000                      |
| Contribution to the Province of British Columbia and environmental non-government organizations (ENGOS) – Wildlife Strategy, Pacific Coast Joint Venture | <b>325,000</b>                      | 325,000                     |
| Sustainable Management Program for the Fraser River Basin  | <b>1,040,100</b>                    | 1,136,000                   |
| *EcoAction 2000 - Community Funding Initiative   | <b>2,522,000</b>                    | 2,572,000                   |
| Contribution to the United Nations University for the establishment of the International Network on Water, Environment and Health                        | <b>924,000</b>                      | 1,060,000                   |
| St.Lawrence Action Plan (SLAP) Phase III - Contribution to Community Interaction Program   | <b>1,444,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| St.Lawrence Action Plan (SLAP) Phase III - Contribution to the Province of Quebec for joint projects   | <b>1,500,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| St.Lawrence Action Plan (SLAP) Phase III - Contribution to Habitat Protection Program  | <b>256,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| <i>Weather and Environmental Predictions</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the University of Victoria to manage and operate the Canadian Climate Research Network   | <b>2,500,000</b>                    | 2,650,000                   |
| Membership fee – World Meteorological Organization   | <b>1,693,000</b>                    | 1,693,000                   |
| Contribution to the Province of Quebec – Hydrometric Agreement   | <b>200,000</b>                      | 200,000                     |

\*Action 21 Program has been renamed EcoAction 2000.

Environment  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Management, Administration and Policy</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions – Building International Partnership   | <b>162,000</b>                      | 162,000                     |
| *EcoAction 2000 - Public Engagement Initiative   | <b>50,000</b>                       | 50,000                      |
| Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget | <b>752,000</b>                      | 752,000                     |
| Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative                               | <b>600,000</b>                      | 600,000                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>38,358,700</b>                   | 24,305,600                  |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| University Research Councils Program   | .....                               | 252,400                     |
| Contribution to the Centre for Sustainable Transportation  | .....                               | 34,000                      |
| Contribution Program for the International Environmental Youth Corps Initiative  | .....                               | 1,974,000                   |
| Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program   | .....                               | 1,128,000                   |
| Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation   | .....                               | 1,400,000                   |
| <b>Items not required</b>  | .....                               | 4,788,400                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>41,442,700</b>                   | 32,178,000                  |

\*Action 21 Program has been renamed EcoAction 2000.

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

# Environment Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

## Objective

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

## Business Line Description

### *Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency*

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are co-ordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet Directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |  | Total         | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |                      | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |               |                                |
|  | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |  |               |                                |
| Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency | 13,736                   | 95                   | 3,604  | <b>10,227</b> | 8,140                          |
|  | <b>13,736</b>            | <b>95</b>            | <b>3,604</b>                                 | <b>10,227</b> | 8,140                          |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</i>                                  |                             |                             |
| Contribution to the Province of Quebec – James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement | <b>95,000</b>               | 95,000                      |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>95,000</b>               | 95,000                      |

## **6 Finance**

Department 6-4  
Auditor General 6-9  
Canadian International Trade Tribunal 6-10  
Office of the Superintendent of Financial  
Institutions 6-11

# Finance

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Finance</b>   |   |                             |                             |
| <b>Department</b>                                      |   |                             |                             |
| <i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i> |   |                             |                             |
| 1  | Program expenditures  | 68,307                      | 70,818                      |
| 5  | Grants and contributions  | 297,300                     | 281,200                     |
| (S)  | Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance  | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Payments to International Development Association   | 361,300                     | 267,000                     |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 8,548                       | 8,709                       |
| (S)  | Purchase of Domestic Coinage  | 49,000                      | 38,000                      |
|  | Item not required   |                             |                             |
| –  | Payments to International Monetary Fund’s Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility                         | .....                       | 50,200                      |
|  | Total budgetary   | 784,504                     | 715,976                     |
| L10  | Issuance of demand notes to the International Development Association                                     | .....                       | .....                       |
| L15  | Payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development  | 7,460                       | 9,050                       |
| (S)  | Issuance of loan to International Monetary Fund’s Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility                 | 161,000                     | 119,000                     |
| (S)  | Loan to the Bank of Thailand  | 104,039                     | .....                       |
|  | Appropriation not required  |                             |                             |
| –  | Payments in respect of Canada’s equity interest in the Hibernia Project                                   | .....                       | 12,000                      |
|  | Total non-budgetary   | 272,499                     | 140,050                     |
|  | <i>Total Program</i>  | <i>1,057,003</i>            | <i>856,026</i>              |
| <i>Public Debt Program</i>                             |   |                             |                             |
| (S)  | Interest and Other Costs  | 42,500,000                  | 43,500,000                  |
|  | <i>Total Program</i>  | <i>42,500,000</i>           | <i>43,500,000</i>           |
| <i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>            |   |                             |                             |
| 20   | Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments  | 1,299,000                   | 1,134,000                   |
| (S)  | Statutory Subsidies ( <i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i> )              | 30,000                      | 30,000                      |
| (S)  | Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )                         | 9,288,000                   | 8,482,000                   |
| (S)  | Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )           | 12,500,000                  | 11,626,000                  |
| (S)  | Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )                         | (498,000)                   | (494,000)                   |
| (S)  | Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> ) | (2,251,000)                 | (2,241,000)                 |
|  | Appropriation not required  |                             |                             |
| –  | Grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador  | .....                       | 40,000                      |
|  | <i>Total Program</i>  | <i>20,368,000</i>           | <i>18,577,000</i>           |
|  | <b>Total Department</b>   | <b>63,925,003</b>           | <b>62,933,026</b>           |



## Finance

### Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)                  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Auditor General</b>  |   |                             |                             |
| 25  | Program expenditures                    | 46,819                      | 44,378                      |
| 30  | Salary of the Auditor General           | 209                         | 189                         |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 6,509                       | 6,393                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>53,537</b>               | <b>50,960</b>               |
| <b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>                  |   |                             |                             |
| 35  | Program expenditures                    | 7,312                       | 6,951                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans | 1,174                       | 1,185                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>8,486</b>                | <b>8,136</b>                |
| <b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 40  | Program expenditures                    | 1,660                       | 1,626                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>1,660</b>                | <b>1,626</b>                |

Finance  
Department  
*Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program*

**Objective**

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

**Business Line Description**

*Policies and Advice*

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda:

- Economic and Fiscal Policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International Trade and Finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic co-operation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- the Canadian tax system;
- Financial Sector Policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations;
- Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic Development and Corporate Finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

*International Financial Organizations*

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

*Domestic Coinage*

Economical financing of domestic coinage costs.

*Corporate Administration*

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

Finance  
Department  
*Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program*

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |  |                |                                       | <b>Total</b>     | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                       | Budgetary                       |                      |  | Total          | Non-budgetary                         |                  |                                |
|                                       | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                | Loans,<br>investments<br>and advances |                  |                                |
| Policies and Advice                   | 46,324                          | .....                | 620  | 45,704         | .....                                 | <b>45,704</b>    | 47,263                         |
| International Financial Organizations | .....                           | 658,600              | .....  | 658,600        | 272,499                               | <b>931,099</b>   | 726,450                        |
| Domestic Coinage                      | 49,000                          | .....                | .....  | 49,000         | .....                                 | <b>49,000</b>    | 38,000                         |
| Corporate Administration              | 36,974                          | .....                | 5,774  | 31,200         | .....                                 | <b>31,200</b>    | 32,313                         |
| Special Projects                      | .....                           | .....                | .....  | .....          | .....                                 | .....            | 12,000                         |
|                                       | <b>132,298</b>                  | <b>658,600</b>       | <b>6,394</b>                                 | <b>784,504</b> | <b>272,499</b>                        | <b>1,057,003</b> | 856,026                        |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>International Financial Organizations</i>   |                                     |                             |
| To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements  | <b>127,300,000</b>                  | 110,200,000                 |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>127,300,000</b>                  | 110,200,000                 |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>International Financial Organizations</i>   |                                     |                             |
| To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements  | <b>170,000,000</b>                  | 171,000,000                 |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>170,000,000</b>                  | 171,000,000                 |
| <b>Other Transfer Payments</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>International Financial Organizations</i>   |                                     |                             |
| (S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> | <b>361,300,000</b>                  | 267,000,000                 |
| <b>Total other transfer payments</b>   | <b>361,300,000</b>                  | 267,000,000                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| (S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility  | .....                               | 50,200,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>658,600,000</b>                  | 598,400,000                 |

Finance  
 Department  
*Public Debt Program*

**Objective**

The statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

**Business Line Description**

*Interest and Other Costs*

Manages the government's borrowing program.

*Canada Investment and Savings*

As a special agency of government, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds, the Canada Premium Bonds and others directly to Canadians, through employees and in cooperation with the financial industry.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)        | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                   | 1998–1999         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                               | Budgetary<br>Operating          | <b>Total</b>      | Main<br>Estimates |
| Interest and Other Costs      | 42,335,000                      | <b>42,335,000</b> | 43,359,000        |
| Canada Investment and Savings | 165,000                         | <b>165,000</b>    | 141,000           |
|                               | <b>42,500,000</b>               | <b>42,500,000</b> | 43,500,000        |

Finance  
 Department  
*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program*

**Objective**

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada Health and Social Transfer, Equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to Territorial Formula Financing.

**Business Line Description**

*Transfer Payments*

- Canada Health and Social Transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal Equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial Formula Financing: payments to Territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in Federal-Territorial agreements;
- Other Transfer Payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                   | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                        | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>      | Main<br>Estimates |
|                        | Transfer<br>payments            |                   |                   |
| Transfer Payments      | 20,368,000                      | <b>20,368,000</b> | 18,577,000        |
|                        | <b>20,368,000</b>               | <b>20,368,000</b> | 18,577,000        |

Finance  
 Department  
*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Other Transfer Payments</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments  | <b>1,299,000,000</b>                | 1,134,000,000               |
| (S) Statutory Subsidies ( <i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982</i> , and Other Statutory Authorities)              | <b>30,000,000</b>                   | 30,000,000                  |
| (S) Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )                         | <b>9,288,000,000</b>                | 8,482,000,000               |
| (S) Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )           | <b>12,500,000,000</b>               | 11,626,000,000              |
| (S) Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )                         | <b>(498,000,000)</b>                | (494,000,000)               |
| (S) Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> ) | <b>(2,251,000,000)</b>              | (2,241,000,000)             |
| <b>Total other transfer payments</b>  | <b>20,368,000,000</b>               | 18,537,000,000              |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador  | .....                               | 40,000,000                  |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 40,000,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>20,368,000,000</b>               | 18,577,000,000              |

Note: Amounts shown are the cash contributions authorized by Part V of the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*. The following table shows the total federal contribution in respect of the Canada Health and Social Transfer (CHST) including the tax portion of the transfer:

|   | (Thousands<br>of dollars) |
|---|---------------------------|
| Total cash Transfer Payments – Main Estimates | 12,500,000                |
| Plus Tax Transfers                            | 13,891,000                |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>26,391,000</b>         |

# Finance

## Auditor General

### Objective

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

### Business Line Description

#### *Legislative Auditing*

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The Commissioner of the Environment and Sustainable Development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars) | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|                        | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Legislative Auditing   | 53,157                   | 380                  | <b>53,537</b> | 50,960                         |
|                        | <b>53,157</b>            | <b>380</b>           | <b>53,537</b> | 50,960                         |

### Transfer Payments

| (dollars)                                  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>                       |                             |                             |
| <i>Legislative Auditing</i>                |                             |                             |
| Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation | <b>380,000</b>              | 380,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>380,000</b>              | 380,000                     |

# Finance

## Canadian International Trade Tribunal

### Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

### Business Line Description

#### *Canadian International Trade Tribunal*

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act* (SIMA) into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of National Revenue causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act* (CITT Act) of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and SIMA, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;
- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the *North American Free Trade Agreement* (NAFTA), the *Agreement on Internal Trade* (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) *Agreement on Government Procurement*;
- references under the CITT Act by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under SIMA.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                                       | Budgetary                       | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                                       | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Canadian International Trade Tribunal | 8,486                           | <b>8,486</b> | 8,136     |
|                                       | <b>8,486</b>                    | <b>8,486</b> | 8,136     |



Finance  
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

**Objective**

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

**Business Line Description**

*Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services*

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                                       | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |  |              | 1998–1999         |
|--|--------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |  | Total        | Main<br>Estimates |
|  | Operating                | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |              |                   |
| Financial Institutions Supervision and<br>Actuarial Services | 50,059                   | 48,399                                       | <b>1,660</b> | 1,626             |
|  | <b>50,059</b>            | <b>48,399</b>                                | <b>1,660</b> | 1,626             |

## **7 Fisheries and Oceans**

Department 7-2

## Fisheries and Oceans

### Ministry Summary

| Vote | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      | <b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>                                       |                             |                             |
| 1    | Operating expenditures  | 822,310                     | 793,631                     |
| 5    | Capital expenditures  | 129,092                     | 127,474                     |
| 10   | Grants and contributions  | 272,875                     | 41,594                      |
| (S)  | Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>      | 200                         | 200                         |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans                           | 89,539                      | 88,839                      |
|      | <b>Total Department</b>   | <b>1,314,065</b>            | <b>1,051,787</b>            |

# Fisheries and Oceans

## Objective

The objective of the Program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

## Business Line Description

### *Marine Navigation Services*

Marine Navigation Services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

### *Marine Communications and Traffic Services*

Marine Communications and Traffic Services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

### *Icebreaking Operations*

Icebreaking Operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

### *Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response*

Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

### *Fisheries and Oceans Science*

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context.

Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combatted through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

### *Habitat Management and Environmental Science*

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

## Fisheries and Oceans

### *Hydrography*

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as Tide and Current Tables, Sailing Directions, Small Craft Guides, and Water Level Bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

### *Fisheries Management*

Fisheries Management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal waters. Fisheries Management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other Government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries. The objectives of Fisheries Management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Recovery Plan, the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS) and the Northern Cod Adjustment and Recovery Program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

### *Harbours*

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

### *Fleet Management*

Fleet Management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine Navigation Services; Marine Communications and Traffic Services; Icebreaking Operations; Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response; Fisheries Management; Fisheries and Oceans Science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the Fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet Management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

### *Policy and Internal Services*

The responsibilities of Policy and Internal Services include: executive direction of the Program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

# Fisheries and Oceans

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                       | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                |                      |  | Total            | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |                |                      |  |                  |                                |
|  | Operating                | Capital        | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| Marine Navigation Services                   | 100,208                  | 22,286         | .....                | 28,285                                       | <b>94,209</b>    | 92,518                         |
| Marine Communications and Traffic Services   | 60,536                   | 11,852         | .....                | 295  | <b>72,093</b>    | 73,468                         |
| Icebreaking Operations                       | 48,287                   | .....          | .....                | 19,824                                       | <b>28,463</b>    | 27,082                         |
| Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response    | 103,494                  | .....          | 3,692                | 70   | <b>107,116</b>   | 112,815                        |
| Fisheries and Oceans Science                 | 113,832                  | .....          | 21                   | .....  | <b>113,853</b>   | 110,467                        |
| Habitat Management and Environmental Science | 66,640                   | .....          | .....                | .....  | <b>66,640</b>    | 46,804                         |
| Hydrography                                  | 25,401                   | .....          | 46                   | .....  | <b>25,447</b>    | 26,010                         |
| Fisheries Management                         | 179,391                  | .....          | 137,784              | .....  | <b>317,175</b>   | 201,739                        |
| Harbours                                     | 40,496                   | 10,534         | .....                | .....  | <b>51,030</b>    | 54,729                         |
| Fleet Management                             | 73,761                   | 67,162         | .....                | .....  | <b>140,923</b>   | 144,646                        |
| Policy and Internal Services                 | 153,991                  | 17,258         | 131,532              | 5,665  | <b>297,116</b>   | 161,509                        |
|  | <b>966,037</b>           | <b>129,092</b> | <b>273,075</b>       | <b>54,139</b>                                | <b>1,314,065</b> | 1,051,787                      |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | <b>15,500</b>               | 46,000                      |
| <i>Hydrography</i>  |                             |                             |
| Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | <b>46,000</b>               | 15,500                      |
| <i>Policy and Internal Services</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues | <b>152,500</b>              | 152,500                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>214,000</b>              | 214,000                     |

# Fisheries and Oceans

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education | <b>3,500,000</b>                    | 3,000,000                   |
| Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program   | <b>192,000</b>                      | 166,000                     |
| <i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues  | <b>5,700</b>                        | 5,700                       |
| <i>Fisheries Management</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery      | <b>6,150,000</b>                    | 7,770,000                   |
| Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation   | <b>962,000</b>                      | 962,000                     |
| Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model Terms and Conditions for the Early Retirement Program of The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy  | <b>2,915,000</b>                    | 3,035,000                   |
| Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlements                             | <b>182,100</b>                      | 178,500                     |
| Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements             | <b>29,200,000</b>                   | 24,200,000                  |
| Contributions to organizations to provide assistance to Canadian Sealing Industry   | <b>175,000</b>                      | 400,000                     |
| Atlantic Groundfish Licence Retirement Program under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Recovery Plan  | <b>98,000,000</b>                   | .....                       |
| (S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>  | <b>200,000</b>                      | 200,000                     |
| <i>Policy and Internal Services</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues  | <b>379,200</b>                      | 228,900                     |
| Contributions under the Pacific Salmon commercial Licence Retirement Program of the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Recovery Plan   | <b>131,000,000</b>                  | .....                       |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>272,861,000</b>                  | 40,146,100                  |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program   | .....                               | 26,000                      |
| Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives  | .....                               | 976,000                     |
| Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development                                   | .....                               | 431,900                     |
| <b>Items not required</b>   | .....                               | 1,433,900                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>273,075,000</b>                  | 41,794,000                  |

## **8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade**

Department 8-4  
Canadian Commercial Corporation 8-9  
Canadian International Development Agency 8-10  
Export Development Corporation 8-15  
International Development Research Centre 8-16  
International Joint Commission 8-18  
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section 8-19  
Northern Pipeline Agency 8-20



# Foreign Affairs and International Trade

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 1   | Operating expenditures  | 869,966                     | 809,752                     |
| 5   | Capital expenditures  | 87,690                      | 81,661                      |
| 10  | Grants and contributions  | 312,367                     | 288,570                     |
| (S)   | Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance                                  | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance                             | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>                     | 250                         | 250                         |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 82,883                      | 80,532                      |
| (S)   | Passport Revolving Fund   | (1,635)                     | 119                         |
| <b>Total Department</b>                                   |   | <b>1,351,619</b>            | <b>1,260,982</b>            |
| <b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>                    |   |                             |                             |
| 15  | Program expenditures  | 10,549                      | 10,366                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                       |   | <b>10,549</b>               | <b>10,366</b>               |
| <b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>          |   |                             |                             |
| 20  | Operating expenditures  | 100,717                     | 96,498                      |
| 25  | Capital expenditures  | 17,500                      | .....                       |
| 30  | Grants and contributions  | 1,347,121                   | 1,341,069                   |
| (S)   | Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance                       | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts                             | 325,835                     | 186,100                     |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 13,543                      | 13,825                      |
| Total budgetary   |   | <b>1,804,765</b>            | <b>1,637,541</b>            |
| L35   | Issuance of Notes to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts                    | .....                       | .....                       |
| L40   | Payment and issuance of notes to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions | 3,362                       | 3,250                       |
| (S)   | Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions                      | 39,835                      | 30,134                      |
| Total non-budgetary                                       |   | <b>43,197</b>               | <b>33,384</b>               |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                       |   | <b>1,847,962</b>            | <b>1,670,925</b>            |
| <b>Export Development Corporation</b>                     |   |                             |                             |
| (S)   | Payments to the Export Development Corporation  | 130,000                     | 130,000                     |
| Total budgetary   |   | <b>130,000</b>              | <b>130,000</b>              |
| (S)   | Payments to the Export Development Corporation  | 108,200                     | 152,600                     |
| Total non-budgetary                                       |   | <b>108,200</b>              | <b>152,600</b>              |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                       |   | <b>238,200</b>              | <b>282,600</b>              |

## Foreign Affairs and International Trade

### Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)                                    | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>International Development Research Centre</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 45   | Payments to the International Development Research Centre | 82,444                      | 81,836                      |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>                                       | <b>82,444</b>               | <b>81,836</b>               |
| <b>International Joint Commission</b>            |   |                             |                             |
| 50   | Program expenditures                                      | 5,750                       | 7,080                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans                   | 428                         | 468                         |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>                                       | <b>6,178</b>                | <b>7,548</b>                |
| <b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>       |   |                             |                             |
| 55   | Program expenditures                                      | 2,086                       | 2,064                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans                   | 138                         | 145                         |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>                                       | <b>2,224</b>                | <b>2,209</b>                |
| <b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>                  |   |                             |                             |
| 60   | Program expenditures                                      | 237                         | 235                         |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans                   | 22                          | 24                          |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>                                       | <b>259</b>                  | <b>259</b>                  |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Objective

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

## Business Line Description

### *International Business Development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

### *Trade and Economic Policy*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

### *International Security and Cooperation*

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

### *Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)*

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

### *Public Diplomacy*

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

### *Corporate Services*

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

### *Services to Other Government Departments*

Enable other government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

### *Passport Services*

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,000,000 for the Passport Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
|--|---------------------------|
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999 | 16,800                    |
| Plus:  |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus               | 1,635                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000 | 18,435                    |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                                | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |               |                      |  | Total            | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |               |                      |  |                  |                                |
|   | Operating                | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| International Business Development                    | 213,465                  | 4,382         | 12,010               | 8,050  | <b>221,807</b>   | 211,982                        |
| Trade and Economic Policy                             | 91,961                   | 2,347         | 26,283               | .....  | <b>120,591</b>   | 115,497                        |
| International Security and Cooperation                | 160,938                  | 5,179         | 254,961              | 1,103  | <b>419,975</b>   | 394,850                        |
| Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular<br>Services) | 46,271                   | 1,276         | .....                | 2,230  | <b>45,317</b>    | 42,052                         |
| Public Diplomacy                                      | 67,354                   | 1,139         | 19,098               | .....  | <b>87,591</b>    | 84,778                         |
| Corporate Services                                    | 191,855                  | 67,003        | 265                  | 12,290                                       | <b>246,833</b>   | 224,278                        |
| Services to Other Government Departments              | 204,776                  | 6,364         | .....                | .....  | <b>211,140</b>   | 187,426                        |
| *Passport Services                                    | 52,632                   | .....         | .....                | 54,267                                       | <b>(1,635)</b>   | 119                            |
|   | <b>1,029,252</b>         | <b>87,690</b> | <b>312,617</b>       | <b>77,940</b>                                | <b>1,351,619</b> | 1,260,982                      |

\*This business line is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the Fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash disbursements included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Expected operating loss  | (2,300)                   |
| Plus:  |                           |
| Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss         | 5,835                     |
| Less:  |                           |
| Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss: |                           |
| New capital acquisitions   | 1,800                     |
| Change in Working Capital  | 100                       |
| Total Estimates – surplus  | 1,635                     |

For further information on the Passport Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>International Business Development</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants for Asia Pacific International Business Development  | <b>100,000</b>              | 100,000                     |
| Grants under the Program for Export Market Development  | <b>2,000,000</b>            | 2,000,000                   |
| <i>International Security and Cooperation</i>   |                             |                             |
| United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture  | <b>25,000</b>               | 25,000                      |
| Grants for Asia Pacific Initiatives   | <b>500,000</b>              | 500,000                     |
| Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council | <b>5,392,000</b>            | 5,392,000                   |
| Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada  | <b>16,000</b>               | 16,000                      |
| <i>Public Diplomacy</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants in aid of academic relations   | <b>13,600,000</b>           | 10,700,000                  |
| Grants in aid of cultural relations   | <b>5,494,000</b>            | 4,694,000                   |
| International Baccalaureat Office   | <b>4,000</b>                | 4,000                       |
| <i>Corporate Services</i>   |                             |                             |
| Foreign Service Community Association   | <b>15,000</b>               | 15,000                      |
| (S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>   | <b>250,000</b>              | 250,000                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>27,396,000</b>           | 23,696,000                  |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>International Business Development</i>   |                             |                             |
| Technology development with Europe  | <b>90,000</b>               | 90,000                      |
| Contributions under the Program for Export Market Development   | <b>9,520,000</b>            | 3,720,000                   |
| Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development   | <b>300,000</b>              | 300,000                     |
| <i>Trade and Economic Policy</i>  |                             |                             |
| International Commodity Organizations (3,486,895 Belgian Francs)  | <b>151,000</b>              | 30,000                      |
| World Customs Organization (9,167,500 Belgian Francs)   | <b>397,000</b>              | 357,000                     |
| International Atomic Energy Agency (US\$990,547) (66,974,926 Austrian Schillings)   | <b>9,863,000</b>            | 9,313,000                   |
| International Energy Agency (3,998,190 French Francs)   | <b>1,072,000</b>            | 906,000                     |
| World Trade Organization (4,910,525 Swiss Francs)   | <b>5,285,000</b>            | 4,193,000                   |
| Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (28,815,863 French Francs)  | <b>7,724,000</b>            | 6,531,000                   |
| Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (575,054 French Francs)   | <b>154,000</b>              | 130,000                     |
| Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,500,000 French Francs)  | <b>402,000</b>              | 377,000                     |
| World Intellectual Property Organization (560,000 Swiss Francs)   | <b>603,000</b>              | 262,000                     |
| Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US\$382,200)   | <b>579,000</b>              | 415,000                     |
| Wassenaar Arrangement (425,820 Austrian Schillings)   | <b>53,000</b>               | 50,000                      |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>International Security and Cooperation</i>   |                             |                             |
| Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries<br>(48,654,625 French Francs)  | <b>13,042,000</b>           | 10,680,000                  |
| Commonwealth Foundation (577,150 Pounds Sterling)   | <b>1,477,000</b>            | 1,215,000                   |
| Commonwealth Secretariat (2,113,719 Pounds Sterling)  | <b>5,410,000</b>            | 4,454,000                   |
| Commonwealth Youth Program (654,160 Pounds Sterling)  | <b>1,674,000</b>            | 1,407,000                   |
| Food and Agriculture Organization (US\$9,507,080)   | <b>14,408,000</b>           | 16,514,000                  |
| International Civil Aviation Organization (US\$1,276,120)   | <b>1,934,000</b>            | 2,022,000                   |
| International Labour Organization (10,034,400 Swiss Francs)   | <b>10,799,000</b>           | 9,728,000                   |
| International Maritime Organization (182,400 Pounds Sterling)   | <b>467,000</b>              | 379,000                     |
| North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Civil Administration (279,108,271 Belgian<br>Francs)   | <b>12,087,000</b>           | 10,873,000                  |
| North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Science Programs (58,132,384 Belgian<br>Francs)  | <b>2,517,000</b>            | 2,700,000                   |
| Activities of the international French-speaking community   | <b>792,000</b>              | 542,000                     |
| Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la<br>jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (24,833,457 CFA) | <b>66,000</b>               | 53,000                      |
| United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations  | <b>30,000</b>               | 30,000                      |
| United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (36,648,780<br>French Francs) (US\$4,055,700)  | <b>15,970,000</b>           | 15,848,000                  |
| United Nations Organization (US\$34,559,800)  | <b>52,375,000</b>           | 50,377,000                  |
| World Health Organization (US\$11,924,000)  | <b>18,071,000</b>           | 17,878,000                  |
| *United Nations Peacekeeping Operations (US\$31,781,160)  | <b>48,165,000</b>           | 53,823,000                  |
| Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits  | <b>5,550,000</b>            | 5,550,000                   |
| Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical<br>Weapons (4,560,559 Netherlands Guilders)   | <b>3,586,000</b>            | 2,802,000                   |
| Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (80,387,500 Austrian<br>Schillings)   | <b>10,036,000</b>           | 3,827,000                   |
| Non-proliferation, Arms Control and Disarmament (US\$408,474)   | <b>619,000</b>              | 566,000                     |
| Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (US\$2,910,975)  | <b>4,412,000</b>            | .....                       |
| Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity  | <b>1,100,000</b>            | 840,000                     |
| Support of Canadian Interests Abroad  | <b>600,000</b>              | 200,000                     |
| Support of Foreign policy consultation, research and outreach   | <b>1,553,000</b>            | 1,553,000                   |
| United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment   | <b>925,000</b>              | 925,000                     |
| Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US\$650,000)  | <b>985,000</b>              | 900,000                     |

\*For details of individual Peacekeeping Operations refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Organization of American States (US\$9,227,086)              | <b>13,984,000</b>                   | 12,775,000                  |
| Peace Implementation Council (667,903 ECU)                   | <b>1,192,000</b>                    | 737,000                     |
| Permanent Court of Arbitration (40,080 Netherlands Guilders) | <b>32,000</b>                       | 26,000                      |
| International Fact Finding Commission (10,266 Swiss Francs)  | <b>11,000</b>                       | 11,000                      |
| Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives                   | <b>1,669,000</b>                    | 1,639,000                   |
| International Social Service Canada                          | <b>60,000</b>                       | 60,000                      |
| International Seabed Authority (US\$160,000)                 | <b>242,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| Peacebuilding Program  | <b>850,000</b>                      | 850,000                     |
| International environmental agreements                       | <b>1,788,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| International Year 2000 Preparedness Initiatives             | <b>200,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| Canadian Landmine Fund                                       | <b>350,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| <b>Total contributions</b>                                   | <b>285,221,000</b>                  | 258,458,000                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>                                    |                                     |                             |
| Canadian Foundation for the Americas                         | .....                               | 200,000                     |
| Youth International Internship Program                       | .....                               | 6,016,000                   |
| Child Labour Challenge Fund                                  | .....                               | 200,000                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>                              | .....                               | 6,416,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>312,617,000</b>                  | 288,570,000                 |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian Commercial Corporation

## Objective

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Canadian Commercial Corporation*

The obtaining and processing of invitations to tender from foreign governmental customers; the calling and evaluation of tenders and proposals from Canadian suppliers; the negotiating and signing of contracts with foreign customers and the letting or arranging of contracts with Canadian suppliers; the payment to Canadian suppliers and the collection of receivables from foreign customers.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)              | 1999–2000<br>Main<br>Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Canadian Commercial Corporation     |                                |                                |
| Expenditures                        | 13,754                         | 13,293                         |
| Less:                               |                                |                                |
| Interest and other income           | 3,205                          | 2,927                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>10,549</b>                  | <b>10,366</b>                  |



# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

## **Objective**

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Geographic Programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and co-operation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official Development Assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.

### *Countries in Transition*

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA.

The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

### *Multilateral Programs*

Multilateral programs involve Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aide is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximize the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral Branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

## *Canadian Partnership*

The Canadian Partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian Partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian Partnership Program comprises three main sub-programs: Industrial Cooperation, Voluntary Sector and Scholarships. The Industrial Cooperation Program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The Voluntary Sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The Scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

## *Policy*

Policy Branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – Branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The Branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy Branch also takes the lead on the management of the International Assistance Envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy Branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy Branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

## *Communications*

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications Branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfill their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications Branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the Development Information Program (DIP), Communications Branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

## *Corporate Services*

The Corporate Services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency Executive, the Human Resources and Corporate Services Branch and the Performance Review Branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
Canadian International Development Agency

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)         | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               |                      |                  |                                       |                  | 1998–1999         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                | Budgetary                       |               |                      |                  | Non-budgetary                         | <b>Total</b>     | Main<br>Estimates |
|                                | Operating                       | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments | Total            | Loans,<br>investments<br>and advances |                  |                   |
| Geographic Programs            | 43,823                          | .....         | 679,094              | 722,917          | .....                                 | <b>722,917</b>   | 666,794           |
| Countries in Transition        | 6,613                           | .....         | 89,980               | 96,593           | .....                                 | <b>96,593</b>    | 91,914            |
| Multilateral Programs          | 5,075                           | .....         | 643,289              | 648,364          | 43,197                                | <b>691,561</b>   | 601,501           |
| Canadian Partnership<br>Policy | 10,850                          | .....         | 255,593              | 266,443          | .....                                 | <b>266,443</b>   | 255,831           |
|                                | 8,042                           | .....         | .....                | 8,042            | .....                                 | <b>8,042</b>     | 7,832             |
| Communications                 | 6,142                           | .....         | 5,000                | 11,142           | .....                                 | <b>11,142</b>    | 9,341             |
| Corporate Services             | 33,764                          | 17,500        | .....                | 51,264           | .....                                 | <b>51,264</b>    | 37,712            |
|                                | <b>114,309</b>                  | <b>17,500</b> | <b>1,672,956</b>     | <b>1,804,765</b> | <b>43,197</b>                         | <b>1,847,962</b> | 1,670,925         |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Countries in Transition</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union  | <b>250,000</b>                      | 250,000                     |
| <i>Multilateral Programs</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto  | <b>35,936,000</b>                   | 105,970,000                 |
| Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto  | <b>82,958,000</b>                   | 88,942,000                  |
| Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto | <b>92,910,000</b>                   | 71,608,000                  |

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
Canadian International Development Agency

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Canadian Partnership</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto                                 | <b>71,000,000</b>                   | 71,000,480                  |
| Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto   | <b>8,288,000</b>                    | 8,288,000                   |
| Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development  | <b>4,359,000</b>                    | 4,263,000                   |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>295,701,000</b>                  | 350,321,480                 |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Geographic Programs</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto | <b>679,093,000</b>                  | 623,763,000                 |
| <i>Countries in Transition</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union   | <b>89,730,000</b>                   | 85,187,000                  |
| <i>Multilateral Programs</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto  | <b>100,000</b>                      | 100,000                     |
| Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto  | <b>100,000</b>                      | 100,000                     |
| Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank  | <b>1,800,000</b>                    | 2,500,000                   |
| Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto  | <b>103,550,000</b>                  | 110,025,000                 |
| Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto  | <b>100,000</b>                      | 100,000                     |

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
Canadian International Development Agency

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Canadian Partnership</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto | <b>112,000,000</b>                  | 107,886,000                 |
| Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto  | <b>59,947,000</b>                   | 56,920,000                  |
| <i>Communications</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities   | <b>5,000,000</b>                    | 3,243,000                   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>1,051,420,000</b>                | 989,824,000                 |
| <b>Other Transfer Payments</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Multilateral Programs</i>  |                                     |                             |
| (S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>  | <b>325,835,000</b>                  | 186,100,000                 |
| <b>Total other transfer payments</b>  | <b>325,835,000</b>                  | 186,100,000                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Grant to the North South Institute  | .....                               | 923,520                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 923,520                     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,672,956,000</b>                | 1,527,169,000               |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Export Development Corporation

## Objective

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Export Development*

EDC has available to exporters a wide range of financial services which fall into five general categories: credit insurance, which protects policy holders against non-payment by buyers; financing services including direct loans to foreign buyers, long-term pre-shipment financing, leasing support and project financing; bonding services relating to an exporter's requirement to post bid, performance or advance payment bonds; political risk insurance, available to Canadian companies making an investment in a foreign country; and equity and other forms of related investments in projects or companies. Funding for transactions supported under EDC's Canada Account and any requirements of EDC for equity capital, are provided by Canada pursuant to the *Export Development Act*.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)  | <b>1999-2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998-1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Export Development  |   |                                |
| Canada Account Concessional Loan Disbursements and<br>Loan Provisioning | <b>130,000</b>                          | 130,000                        |
| Budgetary sub-total   | <b>130,000</b>                          | 130,000                        |
| Canada Account:   |   |                                |
| Disbursements   | <b>300,000</b>                          | 325,000                        |
| Less: Repayments  | <b>191,800</b>                          | 172,400                        |
| Non-budgetary sub-total   | <b>108,200</b>                          | 152,600                        |
| <b>Total Requirements</b>   | <b>238,200</b>                          | 282,600                        |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Development Research Centre

## **Objective**

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

## **Description of Funding Through Appropriations**

### *Development-Research Activities*

Scientific and technical research projects are defined by six themes: Food Security, Equity in Natural Resource Use, Biodiversity Conservation, Sustainable Employment, Strategies and Policies for Healthy Societies, and Information and Communication. The Centre practices and promotes a holistic approach to the use of knowledge resources for sustainable and equitable development. Development research includes resource-expansion activities in which research activities are managed or administered by IDRC on behalf of other organizations.

### *Information Dissemination and Library*

The dissemination of information and the maintenance of a specialized development research library are an important part of IDRC's role in promoting research.

### *Technical Support*

Technical support personnel assist in the development of new projects, monitor ongoing research projects, and provide specialized support to recipients.

### *Regional Office Management*

Regional offices are maintained abroad and foster special knowledge and awareness of developing-world research and development conditions. The overseas offices are situated in Egypt, India, Kenya, Senegal, Singapore, South Africa, and Uruguay.

### *Head Office Management*

The role of head office management is to provide support and guidance to IDRC's program of work.

### *Administration*

Policy, executive, administrative, and service functions are discharged by the Board of Governors, the President's Office, and Resources Branch.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
International Development Research Centre

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)                            | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| <i>Program</i>                                    |   |                                |
| Development-research activities                   | <b>94,456</b>                           | 76,965                         |
| Information dissemination and library             | <b>4,450</b>                            | 4,202                          |
| <b>Program Total</b>                              | <b>98,906</b>                           | 81,167                         |
| <i>Operating Budget</i>                           |   |                                |
| Technical Support                                 | <b>9,147</b>                            | 8,420                          |
| Regional Office Management                        | <b>4,904</b>                            | 4,760                          |
| Head Office Management                            | <b>3,692</b>                            | 3,568                          |
| Administration                                    | <b>13,593</b>                           | 12,032                         |
| <b>Operating Budget Total</b>                     | <b>31,336</b>                           | 28,780                         |
| <b>Total (Program and Operating Budget)</b>       | <b>130,242</b>                          | 109,947                        |
| <i>Less:</i>                                      |   |                                |
| Funding for resource expansion-activities         | <b>35,080</b>                           | 20,000                         |
| Supplementary parliamentary appropriation (grant) | <b>3,658</b>                            | .....                          |
| Investment Income                                 | <b>1,100</b>                            | 780                            |
| Other income                                      | <b>800</b>                              | 800                            |
|   | <b>40,638</b>                           | 21,580                         |
| Utilization of operating surplus                  | <b>7,160</b>                            | 6,531                          |
|   | <b>47,798</b>                           | 28,111                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>               | <b>82,444</b>                           | 81,836                         |



# Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Joint Commission

## Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

## Business Line Description

### *Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office*

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under Applications and References pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including co-ordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

### *Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office*

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the Regional Office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)  | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|   | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|   | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office     | 4,142                           | <b>4,142</b> | 5,518     |
| Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office | 2,036                           | <b>2,036</b> | 2,030     |
|   | <b>6,178</b>                    | <b>6,178</b> | 7,548     |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

## Objective

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

## Business Line Description

### *NAFTA Secretariat*

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commissions, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                     | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main<br>Estimates |
| NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section | 2,224                           | <b>2,224</b> | 2,209             |
|                                     | <b>2,224</b>                    | <b>2,224</b> | 2,209             |

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Northern Pipeline Agency

## Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

## Business Line Description

### *Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline*

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |            | 1998–1999 |
|---|--------------------------|------------|-----------|
|   | Budgetary                | Total      | Main      |
|   | Operating                |            | Estimates |
| Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline | 259                      | <b>259</b> | 259       |
|   | <b>259</b>               | <b>259</b> | 259       |

## **9 Governor General**

Department 9-2

# Governor General

## Ministry Summary

| Vote | (thousands of dollars)                                    | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      | <b>Governor General</b>                                   |                             |                             |
| 1    | Program expenditures                                      | 10,217                      | 10,220                      |
| (S)  | Salary of the Governor General                            | 92                          | 92                          |
| (S)  | Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> | 254                         | 254                         |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans                   | 1,097                       | 1,140                       |
|      | <b>Total Department</b>                                   | <b>11,660</b>               | <b>11,706</b>               |

# Governor General

## Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

## Business Line Description

### *Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

### *Honours*

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

### *Former Governors General*

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                   |               | 1998–1999      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                          | Budgetary                |                   | Total         | Main Estimates |
|                          | Operating                | Transfer payments |               |                |
| Governor General         | 8,679                    | .....             | <b>8,679</b>  | 8,715          |
| Honours                  | 2,297                    | .....             | <b>2,297</b>  | 2,307          |
| Former Governors General | 419                      | 265               | <b>684</b>    | 684            |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>11,395</b>            | <b>265</b>        | <b>11,660</b> | 11,706         |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Former Governors General</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities | <b>11,000</b>               | 11,000                      |
| (S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>   | <b>254,000</b>              | 254,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>265,000</b>              | 265,000                     |

## **10 Health**

Department 10-3

Hazardous Materials Information Review

Commission 10-7

Medical Research Council 10-8

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board 10-9

# Health

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)                              | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Health Department</b>                                 |   |                             |                             |
| 1  | Operating expenditures                              | 999,252                     | 867,573                     |
| 5  | Grants and contributions                            | 822,677                     | 717,993                     |
| (S)  | Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans             | 60,686                      | 59,752                      |
| <b>Total Department</b>                                  |   | <b>1,882,664</b>            | <b>1,645,367</b>            |
| <b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 10   | Program expenditures                                | 1,009                       | 995                         |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans             | 160                         | 165                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                      |   | <b>1,169</b>                | <b>1,160</b>                |
| <b>Medical Research Council</b>                          |   |                             |                             |
| 15   | Operating expenditures                              | 10,650                      | 8,239                       |
| 20   | Grants  | 263,475                     | 218,212                     |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans             | 894                         | 851                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                      |   | <b>275,019</b>              | <b>227,302</b>              |
| <b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>             |   |                             |                             |
| 25   | Program expenditures                                | 2,750                       | 2,698                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans             | 411                         | 420                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                                      |   | <b>3,161</b>                | <b>3,118</b>                |



# Health Department

## Objective

The Departmental mission is to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

## Business Line Description

### *Management of Risks to Health*

This business line is responsible for anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, drugs, medical devices and other therapeutic products, occupational and environmental hazards, diseases, consumer products, pest control products, blood and blood products, peacetime disasters and certain determinants of health such as personal behaviour, family, social and economic circumstances.

### *Promotion of Population Health*

The business line provides a broad integrated approach to population health, taking into account the social, behavioural, and economic determinants of health. It addresses health inequalities among Canadians through the development and support of policies and programs to support disease prevention and health promotion in collaboration with key partners in other government departments, provinces, territories and non-government sector. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the life cycle. It recognizes and emphasizes the importance of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life. The delivery of this business line is carried out through a life cycle framework characterized under the three stages of life: i) Childhood and Adolescence, ii) Early to Mid-Adulthood, and, iii) Later Life.

### *Aboriginal Health*

The principle that health status inequalities and health service concerns among First Nations will be addressed more effectively when decisions are made by themselves is widely accepted by health experts and Aboriginal people. This business line works toward increased control and management of community-based health services by Aboriginal people through transfer, integrated contribution agreements and other health funding arrangements, capacity building and training. The business line also supports actions on health inequities affecting First Nations and Inuit People.

### *Health System Support and Renewal*

This business line provides support for leadership on all areas of Canada's health system. It uses knowledge and action from across the Department to ensure the viability and affordability of Medicare and a more appropriate balance in Canada's health system across health care, promotion, prevention and protection. The focus is on increasing efficiency and effectiveness in collaboration with the provinces and territories.

### *Health Policy, Planning and Information*

This business line contributes to the achievement of federal health objectives by: Internally, drawing together activities and levers (surveillance, research, policy, communications, federal/provincial and international relations, legislation, consultation, planning and review) used across all business lines, into a cohesive, cost-effective way to deliver the government's health agenda and core Health Canada responsibilities; Externally, contributing to the generation, provision and use of health information, taking into account the roles of our health information partners.

### *Corporate Services*

Corporate Services provide services and advice to departmental senior managers in support of program needs related to the management, use and reporting of financial and human resources, facilities and assets, information technology, and audit services.

# Health Department

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |              |                      |  | Total            | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |              |                      |  |                  |                                |
|   | Operating                | Capital      | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| Management of Risks to Health           | 244,965                  | .....        | 44,911               | 44,941                                       | <b>244,935</b>   | 173,916                        |
| Promotion of Population Health          | 68,979                   | .....        | 135,540              | .....  | <b>204,519</b>   | 156,937                        |
| Aboriginal Health                       | 614,104                  | .....        | 516,643              | 9,083  | <b>1,121,664</b> | 1,052,150                      |
| Health System Support and Renewal       | 7,504                    | .....        | 71,533               | .....  | <b>79,037</b>    | 81,987                         |
| Health Policy, Planning and Information | 72,620                   | .....        | 34,811               | .....  | <b>107,431</b>   | 93,704                         |
| Corporate Services                      | 102,983                  | 4,057        | 19,239               | 1,201  | <b>125,078</b>   | 86,673                         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>1,111,155</b>         | <b>4,057</b> | <b>822,677</b>       | <b>55,225</b>                                | <b>1,882,664</b> | 1,645,367                      |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Management of Risks to Health</i>   |                             |                             |
| National Food Distribution Center  | <b>15,000</b>               | 15,000                      |
| World Health Organization  | <b>100,000</b>              | 100,000                     |
| International Commission on Radiological Protection  | <b>5,000</b>                | 5,000                       |
| Grant to the Canadian Blood Services: Transition costs   | <b>37,000,000</b>           | .....                       |
| <i>Promotion of Population Health</i>  |                             |                             |
| Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research | <b>5,940,000</b>            | 5,640,000                   |
| Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative  | <b>3,000,000</b>            | .....                       |
| Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS   | <b>8,010,000</b>            | .....                       |
| <i>Health Policy, Planning and Information</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health   | <b>867,000</b>              | 197,000                     |
| Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund                             | <b>11,000,000</b>           | 11,000,000                  |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>65,937,000</b>           | 16,957,000                  |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Management of Risks to Health</i>   |                             |                             |
| Contributions towards tobacco control enforcement programs   | <b>1,300,000</b>            | 1,300,000                   |
| Contribution towards the Toxic Substances Research Initiative  | <b>5,550,000</b>            | .....                       |
| Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities                    | <b>941,000</b>              | .....                       |

# Health Department

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Promotion of Population Health</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health  | <b>500,000</b>                      | 500,000                     |
| Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research  | <b>16,910,000</b>                   | 12,360,000                  |
| Payments to provinces and territories and to national non-profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs   | <b>14,500,000</b>                   | 14,500,000                  |
| Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada  | <b>65,726,000</b>                   | 65,726,000                  |
| Contribution towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS   | <b>20,954,000</b>                   | .....                       |
| <i>Aboriginal Health</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families   | <b>19,045,000</b>                   | 19,045,000                  |
| Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services   | <b>215,530,000</b>                  | 228,514,000                 |
| Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services   | <b>144,890,000</b>                  | 143,697,000                 |
| Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the provision and control of Non-Insured Health Benefits   | <b>10,000,000</b>                   | 10,000,000                  |
| Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for Non-Insured Health Services   | <b>75,396,000</b>                   | 75,396,000                  |
| Contributions for National Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives   | <b>15,791,000</b>                   | 15,165,000                  |
| Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers   | <b>2,992,000</b>                    | 2,642,000                   |
| Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities   | <b>907,000</b>                      | 907,000                     |
| Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health  | <b>979,000</b>                      | 979,000                     |
| Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment   | <b>1,413,000</b>                    | 1,413,000                   |
| Contribution towards the Aboriginal Head Start On-Reserve Program  | <b>29,700,000</b>                   | .....                       |
| <i>Health System Support and Renewal</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery) | <b>71,533,000</b>                   | 53,200,000                  |

Health  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Health Policy, Planning and Information</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Women's Health Contributions Program   | <b>3,150,000</b>                    | 3,000,000                   |
| Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems  | <b>86,000</b>                       | 236,000                     |
| Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information  | <b>2,495,000</b>                    | 2,495,000                   |
| Information Highway Support Program  | <b>4,500,000</b>                    | 4,500,000                   |
| Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health                                  | <b>12,309,000</b>                   | 12,309,000                  |
| Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities  | <b>404,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| <i>Corporate Services</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services   | <b>3,822,000</b>                    | 4,043,000                   |
| Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment | <b>15,417,000</b>                   | 15,609,100                  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>756,740,000</b>                  | 687,536,100                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants to individuals of Indian and Inuit ancestry in the form of bursaries to assist them in their health career studies  | .....                               | 500,000                     |
| Contribution to the Pan American Health Organization   | .....                               | 13,000,000                  |
| <b>Total items not required</b>  | .....                               | 13,500,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>822,677,000</b>                  | 717,993,100                 |

# Health

## Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

### Objective

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

### Business Line Description

#### *Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission*

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the *Hazardous Products Act*, Canada Labour Code and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. An exemption is valid for a three-year period after which the claimant may re-apply. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                            | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|   | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|   | <u>Operating</u>                |              | Estimates |
| Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission | 1,169                           | <b>1,169</b> | 1,160     |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>1,169</b>                    | <b>1,169</b> | 1,160     |

# Health Medical Research Council

## Objective

To build and maintain, in partnership with others, a national capacity to create and use new knowledge for maintaining and improving health and preventing, curing and treating illness, for the social and economic benefit of Canadians and the well-being of people everywhere.

## Business Line Description

### *Promotion of Health Sciences Research*

Promotes, assists and undertakes research in the health sciences in Canada by:

- generating the health science knowledge base; training and development of Canadian health scientists; targeting research efforts at specific health threats and opportunities; catalyzing partnerships to diversify and strengthen Canadian health science; facilitating the return of research benefits to Canadians; national coordination of health research issues; and providing scientific, technical and administrative support to the Council.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |                | 1998–1999         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                       | Budgetary                |                      | Total          | Main<br>Estimates |
|                                       | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                |                   |
| Promotion of Health Sciences Research | 11,544                   | 263,475              | <b>275,019</b> | 227,302           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>11,544</b>            | <b>263,475</b>       | <b>275,019</b> | 227,302           |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)                                    | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>                                |                             |                             |
| <i>Promotion of Health Sciences Research</i> |                             |                             |
| Grants and scholarships in aid of research   | <b>263,475,000</b>          | 218,212,000                 |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>263,475,000</b>          | 218,212,000                 |

# Health

## Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

### Objective

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

### Business Line Description

#### *Patented Medicine Prices Review Board*

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyzes that data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary Compliance Undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published Guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                       | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main<br>Estimates |
|                                       | <u>Operating</u>                |              |                   |
| Patented Medicine Prices Review Board | 3,161                           | <b>3,161</b> | 3,118             |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>3,161</b>                    | <b>3,161</b> | 3,118             |

## **11 Human Resources Development**

Department 11-4  
Canada Industrial Relations Board 11-11  
Canada Labour Relations Board 11-12  
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations  
Tribunal 11-13  
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and  
Safety 11-14



# Human Resources Development

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Human Resources Development<br/>Department</b>       |  |                             |                             |
| <i>Corporate Services Program</i>                       |  |                             |                             |
| 1   | Program expenditures   | <b>86,205</b>               | 82,636                      |
| (S)   | Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance   | <b>49</b>                   | 49                          |
| (S)   | Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance  | <b>49</b>                   | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | <b>26,214</b>               | 26,208                      |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>112,517</b>              | <b>108,942</b>              |
| <i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i> |  |                             |                             |
| 5   | Operating expenditures   | <b>158,343</b>              | 131,745                     |
| 10  | Grants and contributions   | <b>765,926</b>              | 1,018,347                   |
| (S)   | Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>  | <b>22,567</b>               | 5,500                       |
| (S)   | Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>  | <b>259,225</b>              | 292,609                     |
| (S)   | Interest and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>   | <b>632,408</b>              | 508,291                     |
| (S)   | Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plan pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i> | <b>385,000</b>              | .....                       |
| (S)   | <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> – Canada Study Grants   | <b>112,200</b>              | .....                       |
| (S)   | Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions   | <b>35</b>                   | 35                          |
| (S)   | Labour Adjustment Benefits payments  | <b>3,923</b>                | 6,326                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | <b>98,019</b>               | 102,579                     |
| –   | Item not required  |                             |                             |
| –   | <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> – Special Opportunity Grants  | .....                       | 44,700                      |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>2,437,646</b>            | <b>2,110,132</b>            |
| <i>Labour Program</i>                                   |  |                             |                             |
| 15  | Program expenditures   | <b>45,498</b>               | 44,795                      |
| (S)   | Payments of compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen   | <b>49,015</b>               | 55,496                      |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | <b>6,447</b>                | 6,682                       |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>100,960</b>              | <b>106,973</b>              |
| <i>Income Security Program</i>                          |  |                             |                             |
| 20  | Program expenditures   | <b>73,977</b>               | 76,806                      |
| (S)   | Old Age Security payments  | <b>18,172,000</b>           | 17,714,000                  |
| (S)   | Guaranteed Income Supplement payments  | <b>4,938,000</b>            | 4,817,000                   |
| (S)   | Spouse's Allowance payments  | <b>390,000</b>              | 386,000                     |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | <b>26,970</b>               | 28,149                      |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>23,600,947</b>           | <b>23,021,955</b>           |
| <b>Total Department</b>                                 |  | <b>26,252,070</b>           | 25,348,002                  |
| <b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>                |  |                             |                             |
| 25  | Program expenditures   | <b>7,535</b>                | .....                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | <b>1,123</b>                | .....                       |
|   | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>8,658</b>                | .....                       |

# Human Resources Development

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)                  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Canada Labour Relations Board</b>                                  |   |                             |                             |
|   | Appropriation not required              |                             |                             |
| –   | Program expenditures                    | .....                       | 7,728                       |
|   | Item not required                       |                             |                             |
| –   | Contributions to employee benefit plans | .....                       | 1,178                       |
|   | <b>Total Agency</b>                     | .....                       | 8,906                       |
| <b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 30  | Program expenditures                    | <b>1,559</b>                | 1,528                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans | <b>142</b>                  | 170                         |
|   | <b>Total Agency</b>                     | <b>1,701</b>                | 1,698                       |
| <b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>             |   |                             |                             |
| 35  | Program expenditures                    | <b>1,728</b>                | 1,022                       |
|   | <b>Total Agency</b>                     | <b>1,728</b>                | 1,022                       |

Human Resources Development  
Department  
*Corporate Services Program*

**Objective**

To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

**Business Line Description**

*Corporate Services*

This business line includes five functions:

Departmental Executive is responsible for advice to Ministers, and the overall management of the department including direction of operations and coordination of delivery networks. It consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister and the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister for Service Delivery.

Policy and Communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, coordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the department to achieve corporate and business line objectives.

Financial and Administrative Services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies.

Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees. Systems is responsible for the overall management of informatics, in support of the departmental mission and objectives, including service to Canadians.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |  |                | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                       |  | <b>Total</b>   |                                |
|                        | Operating                       | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Corporate Services     | 383,191                         | 270,674                                      | <b>112,517</b> | 108,942                        |
|                        | <b>383,191</b>                  | <b>270,674</b>                               | <b>112,517</b> | 108,942                        |

Human Resources Development  
Department  
*Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program*

**Objective**

The objective of the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program is threefold:

- To support the development of Canada's human resources and their capacity to contribute more fully in the workplace and the community and to reduce the dependence of individuals and communities on Employment Insurance (EI) Income Benefits and other government income support payments.
- To promote individual well being, economic stability and a flexible labour market by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify for EI Income Benefits under the *Employment Insurance Act*.
- To provide general management and administrative support for the delivery of HRDC programs at the local, area and regional levels.

**Business Line Description**

*Human Resources Investment (HRI)*

This business line includes a range of information and advisory services, and grant, contribution, loan and statutory programs. HRI activities are designed to enable individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors to identify and address their human, social and labour market development needs. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their human development goals. Access to information, skills development and employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, sectoral or community-based organizations.

*Employment Insurance (EI) Income Benefits*

This business line focuses on the administration of the EI Program, delivery of Government Annuities payments and the issuance of Social Insurance Numbers.

*Human Resource Centre of Canada (HRCC) – Management and Joint Services*

This business line is responsible for the general operations and management at area and regional offices, Information Technology Centres and local HRCCs to support the delivery of a range of other program business lines, including the reception and direction of clients, either in person or by telephone, administrative support, as well as program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |  | Total              | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |                      | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                    |                                |
|  | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |  |                    |                                |
| Human Resources Investment (HRI)   | 421,135                  | 4,267,072            | 260,970                                      | <b>4,427,237</b>   | 3,956,043                      |
| Employment Insurance (EI) Income Benefits  | 473,489                  | .....                | 416,046                                      | <b>57,443</b>      | 56,837                         |
| Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC)<br>– Management and Joint Services  | 192,671                  | .....                | 153,882                                      | <b>38,789</b>      | 43,907                         |
| Employment Benefits and Support Measures<br>authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment<br/>Insurance Act</i> (S.C.1996) | .....                    | (2,085,823)          | .....  | <b>(2,085,823)</b> | (1,946,655)                    |
|  | <b>1,087,295</b>         | <b>2,181,249</b>     | <b>830,898</b>                               | <b>2,437,646</b>   | 2,110,132                      |

Human Resources Development  
Department  
*Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Human Resources Investment (HRI)</i>  |                                     |                             |
| (S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region  | <b>3,923,000</b>                    | 6,326,000                   |
| (S) Canada Study Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations</i>   | <b>112,200,000</b>                  | . . . . .                   |
| Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development  | <b>10,000,000</b>                   | 10,000,000                  |
| (S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>  | <b>385,000,000</b>                  | . . . . .                   |
| Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy   | <b>28,350,000</b>                   | 30,400,000                  |
| Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social Development Partnerships Program   | <b>7,045,000</b>                    | . . . . .                   |
| Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis  | <b>5,000,000</b>                    | 110,557,000                 |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>551,518,000</b>                  | 157,283,000                 |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Human Resources Investment (HRI)</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market  | <b>461,232,000</b>                  | 598,107,000                 |
| Employability Assistance for People with Disabilities – Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment  | <b>195,000,000</b>                  | 178,000,000                 |
| Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system   | <b>2,775,000</b>                    | 3,155,000                   |
| Contributions to provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, municipal governments, business organizations, public health and educational institutions, Aboriginal organizations including Indian Band and Tribal Councils, and individuals to support new policy directions for social security reform and to test innovative approaches to make social programs more effective and financially sustainable | <b>12,000,000</b>                   | 38,492,000                  |

Human Resources Development  
 Department  
*Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>   | <b>22,567,000</b>                   | 5,500,000                   |
| (S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>   | <b>259,225,000</b>                  | 292,609,000                 |
| (S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>  | <b>632,408,000</b>                  | 508,291,000                 |
| Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives                | <b>41,224,000</b>                   | 41,224,000                  |
| Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives with respect to the development, application, use and diffusion of new learning and training technologies (Office of Learning Technology) | <b>3,300,000</b>                    | 3,200,000                   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>1,629,731,000</b>                | 1,668,578,000               |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices   | .....                               | 1,982,000                   |
| Grants to voluntary organizations, municipal and regional governments, professional organizations and centres of excellence to support the implementation of innovative projects to further the integration of disabled persons  | .....                               | 3,230,000                   |
| (S) Special Opportunity Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations</i>  | .....                               | 44,700,000                  |
| <b>Total items not required</b>  | .....                               | 49,912,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2,181,249,000</b>                | 1,875,773,000               |

Human Resources Development  
Department  
*Labour Program*

**Objective**

To promote and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction, and more generally to collect and disseminate labour and workplace information and to foster constructive labour-management relations.

**Business Line Description**

*Labour*

This business line includes four service lines.

Industrial Relations assists in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.

Labour Operations encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.

Federal Workers Compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with Provincial Workers' Compensation Authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, Policy, Research and Management develops policies and legislation that respond to the emerging needs of workers and employers, and the changing nature of the workplace and society; improves cooperation on labour issues with unions, business, and governments in Canada and internationally; and provides and promotes access to workplace information.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                |                      | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
|                        | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |  |                |                                |
| Labour                 | 136,342                  | 3,860                | 39,242                                       | <b>100,960</b> | 106,973                        |
|                        | <b>136,342</b>           | <b>3,860</b>         | <b>39,242</b>                                | <b>100,960</b> | 106,973                        |

Human Resources Development  
 Department  
*Labour Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Labour</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee   | <b>7,000</b>                        | 7,000                       |
| Fire Prevention Canada   | <b>19,000</b>                       | 19,000                      |
| (S) Merchant Seamen Compensation – Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen | <b>7,000</b>                        | 7,000                       |
| To support activities which contribute to Occupational Safety and Health program objectives        | <b>15,000</b>                       | 15,000                      |
| To support standards-writing associations  | <b>12,000</b>                       | 12,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>60,000</b>                       | 60,000                      |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Labour</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Labour-Management Partnerships Program   | <b>1,600,000</b>                    | 1,600,000                   |
| Labour Commission  | <b>2,200,000</b>                    | 2,200,000                   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>3,800,000</b>                    | 3,800,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>3,860,000</b>                    | 3,860,000                   |



Human Resources Development  
Department  
*Income Security Program*

**Objective**

To promote and strengthen the income security of targeted groups of Canadians through the delivery of Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS) programs providing benefits to seniors, the disabled and their children, survivors and migrants.

**Business Line Description**

*Income Security*

The business line encompasses two major income security programs: Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, surviving spouse's benefits, and death benefits. OAS benefits include the basic OAS pension, a guaranteed income supplement and a spouse's allowance benefit.

This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |  | <b>Total</b>      | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                       |                      | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                   |                                |
|                        | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments |  |                   |                                |
| Income Security        | 244,835                         | 23,500,000           | 143,888                                      | <b>23,600,947</b> | 23,021,955                     |
|                        | <b>244,835</b>                  | <b>23,500,000</b>    | <b>143,888</b>                               | <b>23,600,947</b> | 23,021,955                     |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)                                 | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>                             |                                     |                             |
| <i>Income Security</i>                    |                                     |                             |
| (S) Old Age Security payments             | <b>18,172,000,000</b>               | 17,714,000,000              |
| (S) Guaranteed Income Supplement payments | <b>4,938,000,000</b>                | 4,817,000,000               |
| (S) Spouse's Allowance payments           | <b>390,000,000</b>                  | 386,000,000                 |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>23,500,000,000</b>               | 22,917,000,000              |

# Human Resources Development Canada Industrial Relations Board

## Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

## Business Line Description

### *Canada Industrial Relations Board*

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code*; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)            | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |              | 1998–1999         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                   | Budgetary<br>Operating   | Total        | Main<br>Estimates |
| Canada Industrial Relations Board | 8,658                    | <b>8,658</b> | .....             |
|                                   | <b>8,658</b>             | <b>8,658</b> | .....             |

Human Resources Development  
Canada Labour Relations Board

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)        | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                               | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                               | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Canada Labour Relations Board | .....                           | .....        | 8,906     |
|                               | .....                           | .....        | 8,906     |

# Human Resources Development Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

## Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

## Business Line Description

### *Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal*

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)   | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|  | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal | 1,701                           | <b>1,701</b> | 1,698     |
|  | <b>1,701</b>                    | <b>1,701</b> | 1,698     |

# Human Resources Development Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

## Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

## Business Line Description

### *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety*

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and International health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                                | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |  |              | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                       |  | <b>Total</b> |                                |
|   | Operating                       | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |              |                                |
| Canadian Centre for Occupational Health<br>and Safety | 7,569                           | 5,841  | <b>1,728</b> | 1,022                          |
|   | <b>7,569</b>                    | <b>5,841</b>                                 | <b>1,728</b> | 1,022                          |

## **12 Indian Affairs and Northern Development**

Department 12-3

Canadian Polar Commission 12-10

# Indian Affairs and Northern Development

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development<br/>Department</b> |  |                             |                             |
| <i>Administration Program</i>                                 |  |                             |                             |
| 1   | Program expenditures   | 66,264                      | 63,272                      |
| (S)   | Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance   | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 7,354                       | 7,546                       |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>73,667</b>               | <b>70,867</b>               |
| <i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>                       |  |                             |                             |
| 5   | Operating expenditures   | 226,987                     | 219,317                     |
| 10  | Capital expenditures   | 13,750                      | 5,000                       |
| 15  | Grants and contributions   | 3,891,398                   | 3,783,017                   |
| (S)   | Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board  | 15                          | 15                          |
| (S)   | Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development   | 2,000                       | 2,000                       |
| (S)   | Indian Annuities   | 1,400                       | 1,400                       |
| (S)   | Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts        | 127,786                     | 124,578                     |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 19,851                      | 20,669                      |
|   | Total budgetary  | <b>4,283,187</b>            | 4,155,996                   |
| L20   | Loans to native claimants  | 28,053                      | 21,503                      |
| L25   | Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process | 22,840                      | 24,000                      |
| L30   | Loans to the Yukon Elders  | 402                         | .....                       |
|   | Total non-budgetary  | <b>51,295</b>               | 45,503                      |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>4,334,482</b>            | <b>4,201,499</b>            |
| <i>Northern Affairs Program</i>                               |  |                             |                             |
| 35  | Operating expenditures   | 84,782                      | 83,507                      |
| 40  | Grants and contributions   | 57,117                      | 90,940                      |
| 45  | Payments to Canada Post Corporation  | 15,600                      | 15,600                      |
| (S)   | Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties   | 1,458                       | 1,455                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 6,837                       | 7,102                       |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>165,794</b>              | <b>198,604</b>              |
|   | <b>Total Department</b>  | <b>4,573,943</b>            | 4,470,970                   |
| <b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>                              |  |                             |                             |
| 50  | Program expenditures   | 882                         | 858                         |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefits plans   | 87                          | 87                          |
|   | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>969</b>                  | 945                         |

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Administration Program*

**Objective**

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

**Business Line Description**

*Corporate Support*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |               | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                       |                      | <b>Total</b>  | Main<br>Estimates |
|                        | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments |               |                   |
| Corporate Support      | 73,209                          | 458                  | <b>73,667</b> | 70,867            |
|                        | <b>73,209</b>                   | <b>458</b>           | <b>73,667</b> | 70,867            |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Corporate Support</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art | <b>458,000</b>                      | 458,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>458,000</b>                      | 458,000                     |



Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Objective**

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

**Business Line Description**

*Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and Treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

*Indian and Inuit Programming*

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)       | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |               |                      |                  |               | Total            | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                              | Budgetary                |               |                      | Total            | Non-budgetary |                  |                                |
|                              | Operating                | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments |                  |               |                  |                                |
| Claims                       | 55,460                   | .....         | 293,123              | 348,583          | 51,295        | <b>399,878</b>   | 437,561                        |
| Indian and Inuit Programming | 193,393                  | 13,750        | 3,727,461            | 3,934,604        | .....         | <b>3,934,604</b> | 3,763,938                      |
|                              | <b>248,853</b>           | <b>13,750</b> | <b>4,020,584</b>     | <b>4,283,187</b> | <b>51,295</b> | <b>4,334,482</b> | 4,201,499                      |

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Claims</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec   | <b>41,908,000</b>                   | 40,344,000                  |
| Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec   | <b>15,022,000</b>                   | 11,223,000                  |
| Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation  | <b>292,000</b>                      | 283,000                     |
| Grants to Indian individuals or bands to settle specific claims  | <b>31,508,000</b>                   | 31,508,000                  |
| Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements   | <b>5,861,000</b>                    | 13,273,000                  |
| (S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts  | <b>127,786,000</b>                  | 124,578,000                 |
| Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the Provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba  | <b>23,775,000</b>                   | 64,793,000                  |
| Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan | <b>1,917,000</b>                    | 2,222,000                   |
| Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan                             | <b>2,182,000</b>                    | 2,530,000                   |
| <i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>  |                                     |                             |
| (S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments   | <b>1,400,000</b>                    | 1,400,000                   |
| Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity  | <b>300,000</b>                      | 300,000                     |
| Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement  | <b>400,000</b>                      | 400,000                     |
| Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement   | <b>4,500,000</b>                    | 2,500,000                   |
| Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture   | <b>45,000</b>                       | 45,000                      |
| Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves  | <b>11,000,000</b>                   | 13,000,000                  |
| Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves   | <b>5,621,000</b>                    | 8,274,000                   |
| Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools   | <b>136,000</b>                      | 136,000                     |
| Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration  | <b>185,803,000</b>                  | 184,334,000                 |
| Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements  | <b>16,889,000</b>                   | 13,886,000                  |
| Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Self-Government Act</i>   | <b>3,200,000</b>                    | 3,200,000                   |
| Grant to the Miawpukek Indian band to support designated programs  | <b>7,745,000</b>                    | 7,594,000                   |
| Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration   | <b>5,608,000</b>                    | 5,608,000                   |
| Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation  | <b>1,233,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>494,131,000</b>                  | 531,431,000                 |

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Claims</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims   | <b>8,229,000</b>                    | 8,229,000                   |
| Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>   | <b>395,000</b>                      | 395,000                     |
| Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements  | <b>28,029,000</b>                   | 31,784,000                  |
| Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases   | <b>300,000</b>                      | 300,000                     |
| Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases  | <b>200,000</b>                      | 200,000                     |
| Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs  | <b>2,359,000</b>                    | 2,269,000                   |
| Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations' participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process   | <b>3,360,000</b>                    | 3,360,000                   |
| <i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Indian bands for land selection   | <b>505,000</b>                      | 505,000                     |
| Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management  | <b>11,387,000</b>                   | 9,543,000                   |
| Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration  | <b>5,806,000</b>                    | 5,806,000                   |
| Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land   | <b>6,245,000</b>                    | 6,245,000                   |
| Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding   | <b>17,500,000</b>                   | 17,500,000                  |
| Contributions for the purpose of resource development  | <b>2,879,000</b>                    | 2,879,000                   |
| Contributions to the Province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador  | <b>8,033,000</b>                    | 7,775,000                   |
| *Payments totaling \$3,322,556,000 to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in areas such as economic development, education, social development, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:  |                                     |                             |
| Economic Development   | <b>69,499,000</b>                   | 50,570,000                  |
| Education  | <b>1,152,944,000</b>                | 1,126,632,000               |
| Social Development   | <b>1,065,362,000</b>                | 1,012,722,000               |
| Capital Facilities and Maintenance   | <b>918,589,000</b>                  | 872,628,000                 |
| Indian Government Support  | <b>116,162,000</b>                  | 117,227,000                 |
| Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements | <b>1,200,000</b>                    | 1,200,000                   |
| Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations   | <b>1,903,000</b>                    | 2,724,000                   |
| Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government   | <b>18,200,000</b>                   | 14,700,000                  |

\* Funding is flowed through a variety of funding arrangements including Contributions, Flexible Transfer Payments and Alternative Funding Arrangements. In the latter case, a global amount of funding is provided to First Nations to provide a range of basic services and specific amounts are not identified for each service. Accordingly, allocation of expenditures should be considered estimates only.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario  | <b>384,000</b>                      | 384,000                     |
| Contribution to the Province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement        | <b>64,919,000</b>                   | 64,919,000                  |
| Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development  | <b>22,064,000</b>                   | 16,909,000                  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>3,526,453,000</b>                | 3,377,405,000               |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Pre-Final Agreement payments to First Nations to perform eligibility and enrolment and ratification activities associated with claims settlements | .....                               | 159,000                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 159,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>4,020,584,000</b>                | 3,908,995,000               |

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Northern Affairs Program*

**Objective**

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist Northerners, including Aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

**Business Line Description**

*Northern Affairs Programming*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing co-ordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It co-ordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)       | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |                | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                              | Budgetary                |                      | Total          | Main<br>Estimates |
|                              | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                |                   |
| Northern Affairs Programming | 108,677                  | 57,117               | <b>165,794</b> | 198,604           |
|                              | <b>108,677</b>           | <b>57,117</b>        | <b>165,794</b> | 198,604           |

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Northern Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Northern Affairs Programming</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training  | <b>636,000</b>                      | 636,000                     |
| Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities   | <b>76,000</b>                       | 76,000                      |
| Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources  | <b>5,000</b>                        | 5,000                       |
| Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science  | <b>4,500</b>                        | 4,500                       |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>721,500</b>                      | 721,500                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Northern Affairs Programming</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit   | <b>38,825,000</b>                   | 38,064,000                  |
| Contributions to the Territorial Governments and Native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement  | <b>4,536,000</b>                    | 4,447,000                   |
| Contributions to the Nunavut Implementation Commission for the purpose of advising on the creation of Nunavut   | <b>250,000</b>                      | 1,965,000                   |
| Contributions to Nunavut Implementing Bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut  | <b>7,736,000</b>                    | 40,694,000                  |
| Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North | <b>1,258,300</b>                    | 1,258,300                   |
| Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South  | <b>80,000</b>                       | 80,000                      |
| Contributions to the government of the Yukon Territory and the government of the Northwest Territories in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects  | <b>1,674,000</b>                    | 1,674,000                   |
| Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources   | <b>2,036,100</b>                    | 2,036,100                   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>56,395,400</b>                   | 90,218,400                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>57,116,900</b>                   | 90,939,900                  |

# Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canadian Polar Commission

## Objective

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

## Business Line Description

### *Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)    | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |              | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
|                           | Budgetary                       |                      | <b>Total</b> |                                |
|                           | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments |              |                                |
| Canadian Polar Commission | 951                             | 18                   | <b>969</b>   | 945                            |
|                           | <b>951</b>                      | <b>18</b>            | <b>969</b>   | 945                            |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Canadian Polar Commission</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions | <b>18,000</b>                       | 18,000                      |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>18,000</b>                       | 18,000                      |

## 13 Industry

Department 13-4  
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency 13-7  
Canadian Space Agency 13-9  
Competition Tribunal 13-11  
Copyright Board 13-12  
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the  
Regions of Quebec 13-13  
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation 13-15  
National Research Council of Canada 13-16  
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research  
Council 13-18  
Social Sciences and Humanities Research  
Council 13-19  
Standards Council of Canada 13-20  
Statistics Canada 13-21  
Western Economic Diversification 13-23



# Industry

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Industry Department</b>   |  |                             |                             |
| 1  | Operating expenditures   | 428,903                     | 426,162                     |
| 5  | Grants and contributions   | 424,247                     | 473,012                     |
| (S)  | Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance  | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program | 10,000                      | 10,000                      |
| (S)  | Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund   | (4,891)                     | (4,864)                     |
| (S)  | Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>  | 57,000                      | 65,200                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 46,366                      | 45,309                      |
|  | <b>Total Budgetary</b>   | <b>961,674</b>              | <b>1,014,868</b>            |
| L10  | Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>   | 300                         | 300                         |
| L15  | Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1) (a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>   | 500                         | 500                         |
|  | <b>Total Non-Budgetary</b>   | <b>800</b>                  | <b>800</b>                  |
|  | <b>Total Department</b>  | <b>962,474</b>              | <b>1,015,668</b>            |
| <b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>                            |  |                             |                             |
| 20   | Operating expenditures   | 44,303                      | 47,084                      |
| 25   | Grants and contributions   | 223,435                     | 258,918                     |
| (S)  | Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>   | 7,000                       | 8,400                       |
| (S)  | Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>               | 1,000                       | 2,000                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 4,293                       | 4,326                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>280,031</b>              | <b>320,728</b>              |
| <b>Canadian Space Agency</b>   |  |                             |                             |
| 30   | Operating expenditures   | 63,686                      | 72,934                      |
| 35   | Capital expenditures   | 216,854                     | 172,364                     |
| 40   | Grants and contributions   | 18,886                      | 22,988                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 4,600                       | 4,751                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>304,026</b>              | <b>273,037</b>              |
| <b>Competition Tribunal</b>  |  |                             |                             |
| 45   | Program expenditures   | 1,152                       | 1,132                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 118                         | 121                         |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>1,270</b>                | <b>1,253</b>                |
| <b>Copyright Board</b>   |  |                             |                             |
| 50   | Program expenditures   | 745                         | 720                         |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 125                         | 127                         |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>870</b>                  | <b>847</b>                  |
| <b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b> |  |                             |                             |
| 55   | Operating expenditures   | 27,893                      | 29,727                      |
| 60   | Grants and contributions   | 190,291                     | 216,376                     |
| (S)  | Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>  | 93,000                      | 92,600                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 3,182                       | 3,298                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>314,366</b>              | <b>342,001</b>              |

# Industry

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation</b>                |   |                             |                             |
| 65   | Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation                                  | 10,536                      | 8,354                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>10,536</b>               | <b>8,354</b>                |
| <b>National Research Council of Canada</b>               |   |                             |                             |
| 70   | Operating expenditures  | 238,861                     | 219,969                     |
| 75   | Capital expenditures  | 34,816                      | 34,816                      |
| 80   | Grants and contributions  | 152,566                     | 136,423                     |
| (S)  | Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> | 51,420                      | 49,953                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 30,698                      | 30,953                      |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>508,361</b>              | <b>472,114</b>              |
| <b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 85   | Operating expenditures  | 18,228                      | 15,992                      |
| 90   | Grants  | 484,780                     | 404,790                     |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,949                       | 1,874                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>504,957</b>              | <b>422,656</b>              |
| <b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>   |   |                             |                             |
| 95   | Operating expenditures  | 7,765                       | 6,409                       |
| 100  | Grants  | 97,956                      | 84,201                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,005                       | 917                         |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>106,726</b>              | <b>91,527</b>               |
| <b>Standards Council of Canada</b>                       |   |                             |                             |
| 105  | Payments to the Standards Council of Canada   | 5,283                       | 4,950                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>5,283</b>                | <b>4,950</b>                |
| <b>Statistics Canada</b>                                 |   |                             |                             |
| 110  | Program expenditures  | 258,533                     | 263,842                     |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 50,596                      | 52,062                      |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>309,129</b>              | <b>315,904</b>              |
| <b>Western Economic Diversification</b>                  |   |                             |                             |
| 115  | Operating expenditures  | 31,824                      | 33,915                      |
| 120  | Grants and contributions  | 138,452                     | 231,263                     |
| (S)  | Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>                               | 21,000                      | 44,200                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 3,779                       | 4,248                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>   | <b>195,055</b>              | <b>313,626</b>              |

# Industry Department

## Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

## Business Line Description

### *Micro-Economic Policy*

This Business Line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a More Innovative Economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry Portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the department.

### *Marketplace Rules and Services*

The department's Marketplace Rules and Services Business Line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 Acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this Business Line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the Service Line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic Policy Business Line.

Under Marketplace Rules and Services, the department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this Business Line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

Included within this business line is the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund. Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$15,000,000 for the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund effective April 1, 1997.

The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
|--|---------------------------|
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999 | 15,629                    |
| Plus:  |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus               | 4,891                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000 | 20,520                    |

# Industry Department

## *Industry Sector Development*

The department's Industry Sector Development Business Line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

## *Tourism*

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

## *Corporate and Management Services*

This Business Line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the Ethics Counsellor.

## **Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)            | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |  |                |                                       |                | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budgetary                       |                      |  | Total          | Non-budgetary                         | Total          |                                |
|                                   | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                | Loans,<br>investments<br>and advances |                |                                |
| Micro-Economic Policy             | 28,648                          | 13,258               | .....  | 41,906         | .....                                 | <b>41,906</b>  | 51,689                         |
| * Marketplace Rules and Services  | 192,901                         | 1,045                | 77,707                                       | 116,239        | .....                                 | <b>116,239</b> | 106,607                        |
| Industry Sector Development       | 209,227                         | 476,944              | 9,669  | 676,502        | 800                                   | <b>677,302</b> | 704,051                        |
| Tourism                           | 34,112                          | .....                | .....  | 34,112         | .....                                 | <b>34,112</b>  | 65,231                         |
| Corporate and Management Services | 92,915                          | .....                | .....  | 92,915         | .....                                 | <b>92,915</b>  | 88,090                         |
|                                   | <b>557,803</b>                  | <b>491,247</b>       | <b>87,376</b>                                | <b>961,674</b> | <b>800</b>                            | <b>962,474</b> | 1,015,668                      |

\* The Marketplace Rules and Services business line includes the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund:

|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
|--|---------------------------|
| Expected operating loss  | (4,022)                   |
| Plus:  |                           |
| Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss         | 11,014                    |
| Less:  |                           |
| Change in working capital  | 1,170                     |
| Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss: |                           |
| New capital acquisitions   | 931                       |
| Total Estimates – surplus  | 4,891                     |

For further information on the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Industry  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada  | <b>45,000</b>                       | 45,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>45,000</b>                       | 45,000                      |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Micro-Economic Policy</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research   | <b>3,500,000</b>                    | 3,500,000                   |
| Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat  | <b>550,000</b>                      | 550,000                     |
| Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland  | <b>6,808,000</b>                    | 6,808,000                   |
| Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan   | <b>2,400,000</b>                    | 2,640,000                   |
| <i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest  | <b>1,000,000</b>                    | 1,000,000                   |
| <i>Industry Sector Development</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Strategic Technologies  | <b>4,741,000</b>                    | 8,609,000                   |
| Contribution to the Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education   | <b>2,049,000</b>                    | 20,293,000                  |
| Contributions under the Community Futures Program  | <b>10,810,000</b>                   | 10,810,000                  |
| (S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program           | <b>10,000,000</b>                   | 10,000,000                  |
| Contributions under the Technology Outreach Program  | <b>1,296,000</b>                    | 4,044,000                   |
| Contributions under the Ontario Base Closures Program  | <b>1,435,000</b>                    | 3,000,000                   |
| Contributions under the Aboriginal Business Canada Program   | <b>32,800,000</b>                   | 35,800,000                  |
| Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund  | <b>5,508,000</b>                    | 18,250,000                  |
| Contributions to the province of Ontario under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement   | <b>6,000,000</b>                    | 78,020,000                  |
| (S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>  | <b>57,000,000</b>                   | 65,200,000                  |
| Contributions under the Technology Partnerships Canada Program   | <b>253,435,000</b>                  | 229,901,000                 |
| Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development  | <b>15,570,000</b>                   | 29,898,000                  |
| Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community Access Program   | <b>71,500,000</b>                   | 9,500,000                   |
| Contributions under the Eastern Ontario Economic Recovery Initiative   | <b>4,800,000</b>                    | .....                       |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>491,202,000</b>                  | 537,823,000                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants under the Canada Scholarships Program   | .....                               | 700,000                     |
| Contributions under Sector Campaigns   | .....                               | 250,000                     |
| Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology | .....                               | 1,891,000                   |
| Contributions under the Canadian Environmental Industry Strategy   | .....                               | 200,000                     |
| Contribution under the Horizons Plus Program   | .....                               | 5,758,000                   |
| Contributions for the orderly winding down of the Centre for Information Technology Innovation   | .....                               | 1,200,000                   |
| Contributions under the Information Highway, Science and Entrepreneurship Camps Program  | .....                               | 345,000                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>  | .....                               | 10,344,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>491,247,000</b>                  | 548,212,000                 |

# Industry

## Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

### Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small-and-medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

### Business Line Description

#### *Development*

This business line includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The Activity is divided into six sub-activities: Action/Business Development, COOPERATION, Advocacy and Coordination, Special Programs, Pan-Atlantic Development and Program Administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

#### *Corporate Administration*

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
|                          | Budgetary                |                      |                                |
|                          | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                                |
| Development              | 37,220                   | 231,435              | 309,518                        |
| Corporate Administration | 11,376                   | . . . . .            | 11,210                         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>48,596</b>            | <b>231,435</b>       | <b>320,728</b>                 |

### Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Development</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development | <b>2,000,000</b>            | 2,000,000                   |
| Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund  | <b>3,000,000</b>            | 3,000,000                   |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>5,000,000</b>            | 5,000,000                   |

Industry  
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Development</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities | <b>218,435,000</b>                  | 234,892,000                 |
| (S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>  | <b>7,000,000</b>                    | 8,400,000                   |
| (S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>  | <b>1,000,000</b>                    | 2,000,000                   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>226,435,000</b>                  | 245,292,000                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to the Atlantic Provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements  | .....                               | 19,026,000                  |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 19,026,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>231,435,000</b>                  | 269,318,000                 |

# Industry

## Canadian Space Agency

### Objective

To ensure the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs and to ensure the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

### Business Line Description

#### *Space Sciences*

Working with Canadian scientists, universities and graduate students, the Canadian Space Agency will contribute to the advancement of space knowledge, and the development of scientific expertise, new processes and applications. This is achieved as follows:

- by ensuring that Canada maintains a position of world excellence in the international scientific exploration of space and by procuring from Canadian industry the instruments needed to obtain relevant scientific data; and
- by training Canadian astronauts to participate in international human space flights, by contributing to Canadian science and technology (S&T) experiments in space and by inspiring Canadian youth to pursue careers in S&T.

#### *Space Applications and Industry Development*

The Canadian Space Agency works with representatives of industry across Canada to facilitate the use and application of space science and technology, which leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space Agency contributes to the sustainable development of Canada by linking Canadians from coast to coast, by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on Earth. Through various communications activities, the Agency's efforts also create better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada. This is achieved as follows by:

- enhancing Canada's ability to operate in space and to exploit the potential of space technologies, particularly automation and robotics, and meeting our commitments to the International Space Station Program;
- ensuring that Canadians have access to new multi-media, personal, and mobile communications services made possible by advanced satellite communications, while maintaining or expanding Canadian industry's share of the international market for these new services;
- ensuring that Canada remains at the forefront of space technology development in preparation for Canada's future space programs and enhancing Canadian industry's international competitiveness through technology development and diffusion;
- providing an environmental test facility capable of meeting the current and emerging needs of Canada's space community and space related objectives;
- ensuring Canadian leadership in the international Earth observation market and meeting Canadian environmental monitoring and resource management needs;
- building foreign partnerships to support the implementation of the CSP, supporting the space industry's domestic and export development efforts, supporting and monitoring industrial regional development, and managing CSA's political relations with Canadian and foreign agencies and partners;
- providing support for space awareness activities.

#### *Management*

This business line involves all initiatives which ensure that the Agency performs its role as the manager of the Canadian Space Program. It also reflects management activities such as Human Resources, Corporate Management, Administration, Communications, and Review.



Industry  
Canadian Space Agency

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                                    | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                |                      |  | <b>Total</b>   | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                       |                |                      |  |                |                                |
|   | Operating                       | Capital        | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Space Sciences  | 6,133                           | 18,596         | 800                  | .....  | <b>25,529</b>  | 32,141                         |
| Space Applications and Industry Development<br>Management | 42,270                          | 203,264        | 18,086               | 4,100  | <b>259,520</b> | 222,428                        |
|   | 18,977                          | .....          | .....                | .....  | <b>18,977</b>  | 18,468                         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>67,380</b>                   | <b>221,860</b> | <b>18,886</b>        | <b>4,100</b>                                 | <b>304,026</b> | 273,037                        |

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Space Applications and Industry Development</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants for Space Research Partnerships  | <b>1,540,000</b>                    | 640,000                     |
| Grants for Scholarships for space-related research  | <b>150,000</b>                      | 150,000                     |
| Grants for postdoctoral Fellowships   | <b>100,000</b>                      | 100,000                     |
| International Space University  | <b>175,000</b>                      | 175,000                     |
| Grants for the Youth Awareness Program  | <b>50,000</b>                       | 50,000                      |
| <b>Total Grants</b>   | <b>2,015,000</b>                    | 1,115,000                   |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Space Sciences</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Space Science Enhancement Program   | <b>800,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| <i>Space Applications and Industry Development</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)   | <b>735,000</b>                      | 3,800,000                   |
| Contribution to the European Remote Sensing Satellite Program II of ESA<br>(ERS-02)   | <b>1,777,000</b>                    | 3,220,000                   |
| Contribution to the Preparatory Program of the First Polar Orbit Earth Observation<br>Mission Program of ESA (POEM/ENVISAT) | <b>8,092,000</b>                    | 6,544,000                   |
| Contribution to the Data Relay and Technology Mission Program of ESA (DRTM)   | <b>320,000</b>                      | 60,000                      |
| Contribution to the Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program<br>of ESA (ARTES)                               | <b>4,702,000</b>                    | 6,486,000                   |
| Contributions for the Youth Awareness Program   | <b>445,000</b>                      | 345,000                     |
| <b>Total Contributions</b>  | <b>16,871,000</b>                   | 20,455,000                  |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the Earth Observation Preparatory Program of ESA (EOPP)   | .....                               | 774,000                     |
| Contribution to the General Support Technology Program of ESA (GSTP)  | .....                               | 644,000                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 1,418,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>18,886,000</b>                   | 22,988,000                  |

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

# Industry Competition Tribunal

## Objective

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expeditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

## Business Line Description

### *Competition Tribunal*

Through the *Competition Tribunal Rules* that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                        | Budgetary                       | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                        | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Competition Tribunal   | 1,270                           | <b>1,270</b> | 1,253     |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>1,270</b>                    | <b>1,270</b> | 1,253     |

# Industry Copyright Board

## Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

## Business Line Description

### *Copyright Board*

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for any act protected by copyright, as mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.191);
- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals as well as for the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);
- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (section 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);
- examine, at the request of the Director of Research appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Director considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on copyright royalties payable to a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

## Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)

|                 | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |            | 1998–1999         |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------|
|                 | Budgetary<br>Operating   | Total      | Main<br>Estimates |
| Copyright Board | 870                      | 870        | 847               |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>870</b>               | <b>870</b> | 847               |

Industry  
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

**Objective**

To promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate, to emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation and to focus on small and medium-sized enterprises and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurial talent.

**Business Line Description**

*Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec*

To help the regions of Quebec to enhance and realize their economic development potential.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)  | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |                | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                       |                      | <b>Total</b>   |                                |
|   | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments |                |                                |
| Promotion of the Economic Development of<br>the Regions of Quebec | 31,075                          | 283,291              | <b>314,366</b> | 342,001                        |
|   | <b>31,075</b>                   | <b>283,291</b>       | <b>314,366</b> | 342,001                        |

Industry  
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Grants under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses                  | <b>300,000</b>                      | 408,000                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>300,000</b>                      | 408,000                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement   | <b>35,166,666</b>                   | 70,551,678                  |
| Contributions under the Manufacturing Productivity Improvement Program  | <b>100,000</b>                      | 558,600                     |
| Contributions to the Innovation Assistance Program  | <b>145,745</b>                      | 335,971                     |
| Contributions under the Quebec Salmon Economic Development Program  | <b>63,095</b>                       | 309,438                     |
| Contributions under the Industrial Recovery Program for East-End Montreal (S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> | <b>93,000,000</b>                   | 92,600,000                  |
| Contributions under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses           | <b>64,363,841</b>                   | 50,000,000                  |
| Contributions under the Community Futures Program   | <b>20,000,000</b>                   | 12,669,511                  |
| Special Fund for the Economic Development and Adjustment of Quebec Fishing Communities  | <b>4,825,000</b>                    | 6,213,510                   |
| Contributions under the Temporary Economic Reconstruction Program (TERP)  | <b>9,773,215</b>                    | 10,200,000                  |
| Contributions under the Regional Strategic Initiative Program   | <b>55,000,000</b>                   | 61,203,598                  |
| <b>Total Contributions</b>  | <b>282,991,249</b>                  | 304,944,861                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions under the Enterprise Development Program  | .....                               | 671,757                     |
| Contributions under the Canada/Quebec Sub-Agreement on the Development of the Tourism Industry                                      | .....                               | 799,399                     |
| Contributions under the Program for Disadvantaged Areas   | .....                               | 319,310                     |
| Contributions under the Support Program for Regional Development Activities   | .....                               | 61,111                      |
| Contributions to the Montreal Development Fund  | .....                               | 671,346                     |
| Contributions under the Industrial Recovery Program for South-West Montreal   | .....                               | 491,459                     |
| Contributions in support of major regional infrastructure   | .....                               | 237,709                     |
| Regional Development Program for Quebec   | .....                               | 370,826                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 3,622,917                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>283,291,249</b>                  | 308,975,778                 |

# Industry

## Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

### Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

### Description of Funding Through Appropriations

#### *Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation*

Payments to be applied to the activities of the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, including: the provision of assistance to industries to establish, locate or expand on Cape Breton Island; the undertaking of studies and development of promotional programs; assistance to student employment and training; the provision of assistance to municipalities and other organizations for services that will facilitate economic expansion on the Island; and the provision of assistance to support the economic sectors that offer potential for growth.

### Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation  | <b>10,536</b>                           | 8,354                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>10,536</b>                           | 8,354                          |

# Industry

## National Research Council of Canada

### Objective

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

### Business Line Description

#### *Research and Technology Innovation*

The Research and Technology Innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

#### *Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure*

Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial research. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

#### *Program Management*

The Program Management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |               |                      | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |               |                      |                |                                |
|  | Operating                | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments |                |                                |
| Research and Technology Innovation   | 206,980                  | 29,438        | 40,043               | <b>276,461</b> | 274,231                        |
| Support for Innovation and the National<br>Science and Technology Infrastructure | 62,037                   | .....         | 111,567              | <b>173,604</b> | 142,640                        |
| Program Management   | 51,962                   | 5,378         | 956                  | <b>58,296</b>  | 55,243                         |
|  | <b>320,979</b>           | <b>34,816</b> | <b>152,566</b>       | <b>508,361</b> | 472,114                        |

Industry  
National Research Council of Canada

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Program Management</i>  |                                     |                             |
| International Affiliations   | <b>956,000</b>                      | 956,000                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>956,000</b>                      | 956,000                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Research and Technology Innovation</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to extramural performers under the Biotechnology Research Program  | <b>15,000</b>                       | 15,000                      |
| Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation  | <b>3,253,000</b>                    | 3,253,000                   |
| Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF Project                  | <b>34,318,000</b>                   | 35,000,000                  |
| Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope  | <b>1,257,000</b>                    | 1,151,000                   |
| National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes | <b>1,200,000</b>                    | 1,200,000                   |
| <i>Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure</i>                                   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology   | <b>95,567,000</b>                   | 74,608,000                  |
| Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry                   | <b>16,000,000</b>                   | 16,000,000                  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>151,610,000</b>                  | 131,227,000                 |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| Grants to municipalities in accordance with the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i>  | .....                               | 4,240,000                   |
| <b>Total items not required</b>  | .....                               | 4,240,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>152,566,000</b>                  | 136,423,000                 |



Industry  
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

**Objective**

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

**Business Line Description**

*Support of Research and Scholarship*

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)              | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |                | 1998–1999         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                     | Budgetary                |                      | Total          | Main<br>Estimates |
|                                     | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                |                   |
| Support of Research and Scholarship | 20,177                   | 484,780              | <b>504,957</b> | 422,656           |
|                                     | <b>20,177</b>            | <b>484,780</b>       | <b>504,957</b> | 422,656           |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)                                  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>                              |                             |                             |
| <i>Support of Research and Scholarship</i> |                             |                             |
| Grants and Scholarships                    | <b>484,780,000</b>          | 404,790,000                 |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>484,780,000</b>          | 404,790,000                 |

# Industry

## Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

### Objective

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the society we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

### Business Line Description

#### *Support of Research and Scholarship*

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)              | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |                | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                                     | Budgetary                |                      | Total          |                                |
|                                     | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                |                                |
| Support of Research and Scholarship | 8,770                    | 97,956               | <b>106,726</b> | 91,527                         |
|                                     | <b>8,770</b>             | <b>97,956</b>        | <b>106,726</b> | 91,527                         |

### Transfer Payments

| (dollars)                                  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>                              |                             |                             |
| <i>Support of Research and Scholarship</i> |                             |                             |
| Grants and Scholarships                    | <b>97,956,000</b>           | 84,201,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>97,956,000</b>           | 84,201,000                  |

# Industry Standards Council of Canada

## Objective

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Standards Council of Canada*

Payments to the Standards Council of Canada for expenditures incurred for the purpose of meeting its objectives: Coordinating the activities of Canadian organizations involved in standards formulation and conformity assessment; accrediting organizations that are engaged in standards development and conformity assessment; approving national standards of Canada; participating as the member for Canada in the activities of international standardization organizations.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Standards Council of Canada         | <b>5,283</b>                            | 4,950                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>5,283</b>                            | 4,950                          |

# Industry

## Statistics Canada

### Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

### Business Line Description

#### *Economic and Social Statistics*

The Economic Statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of Economic Statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The Household Statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors effecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern.

The Institutions Statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

#### *Census of Population Statistics*

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial Census of Population. The Census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between Censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on Census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.

Industry  
 Statistics Canada

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)          | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |  | <b>Total</b>   | 1998–1999 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|
|                                 | Budgetary                       |  |                | Main      |
|                                 | Operating                       | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                | Estimates |
| Economic and Social Statistics  | 331,807                         | 58,545                                       | <b>273,262</b> | 274,387   |
| Census of Population Statistics | 51,322                          | 15,455                                       | <b>35,867</b>  | 41,517    |
|                                 | <b>383,129</b>                  | <b>74,000</b>                                | <b>309,129</b> | 315,904   |

# Industry

## Western Economic Diversification

### Objective

To promote economic diversification in western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

### Business Line Description

#### *Western Economic Diversification*

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)           | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |                | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                                  | Budgetary                |                      | Total          |                                |
|                                  | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                |                                |
| Western Economic Diversification | 35,603                   | 159,452              | <b>195,055</b> | 313,626                        |
|                                  | <b>35,603</b>            | <b>159,452</b>       | <b>195,055</b> | 313,626                        |

### Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Western Economic Diversification</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grants for the Western Diversification program  | <b>5,000,000</b>            | 5,000,000                   |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>5,000,000</b>            | 5,000,000                   |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Western Economic Diversification</i>   |                             |                             |
| Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada | <b>107,296,000</b>          | 132,415,000                 |
| Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized Loan/Investment Funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital  | <b>5,000,000</b>            | 7,000,000                   |
| Contributions to the Western Provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements   | <b>21,156,000</b>           | 86,848,000                  |
| (S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>   | <b>21,000,000</b>           | 44,200,000                  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>154,452,000</b>          | 270,463,000                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>159,452,000</b>          | 275,463,000                 |

## 14 Justice

Department 14-3  
Canadian Human Rights Commission 14-5  
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal 14-6  
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 14-7  
Federal Court of Canada 14-8  
Law Commission of Canada 14-9  
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of  
Canada 14-10  
Supreme Court of Canada 14-12  
Tax Court of Canada 14-13

# Justice

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Justice Department</b>   |  |                             |                             |
| 1   | Operating expenditures   | 212,868                     | 193,805                     |
| 5   | Grants and contributions   | 298,807                     | 283,651                     |
| (S)   | Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance   | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 28,809                      | 26,136                      |
| <b>Total Department</b>   |  | <b>540,533</b>              | <b>503,641</b>              |
| <b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>                               |  |                             |                             |
| 10  | Program expenditures   | 13,312                      | 12,874                      |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 1,885                       | 1,973                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>15,197</b>               | <b>14,847</b>               |
| <b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>                                 |  |                             |                             |
| 15  | Program expenditures   | 3,946                       | 2,076                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 72                          | 115                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>4,018</b>                | <b>2,191</b>                |
| <b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>                      |  |                             |                             |
| 20  | Operating expenditures   | 4,934                       | 3,855                       |
| 25  | Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures   | 649                         | 499                         |
| (S)   | Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>   | 251,338                     | 226,592                     |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 475                         | 479                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>257,396</b>              | <b>231,425</b>              |
| <b>Federal Court of Canada</b>  |  |                             |                             |
| 30  | Program expenditures   | 27,651                      | 27,002                      |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 3,613                       | 3,899                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>31,264</b>               | <b>30,901</b>               |
| <b>Law Commission of Canada</b>                                       |  |                             |                             |
| 35  | Program expenditures   | 2,861                       | 2,791                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 150                         | 149                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>3,011</b>                | <b>2,940</b>                |
| <b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b> |  |                             |                             |
| 40  | Program expenditures   | 5,428                       | 5,760                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 974                         | 1,003                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>6,402</b>                | <b>6,763</b>                |
| <b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>  |  |                             |                             |
| 45  | Program expenditures   | 10,983                      | 10,090                      |
| (S)   | Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office | 3,455                       | 3,289                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 1,282                       | 1,306                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>15,720</b>               | <b>14,685</b>               |
| <b>Tax Court of Canada</b>  |  |                             |                             |
| 50  | Program expenditures   | 11,094                      | 9,304                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 1,062                       | 1,054                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |  | <b>12,156</b>               | <b>10,358</b>               |



# Justice Department

## Objective

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

## Business Line Description

### *Government Client Services*

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

### *Law and Policy*

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

### *Administration*

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)     | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |                | 1998–1999         |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                            | Budgetary                |                      | Total          | Main<br>Estimates |
|                            | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                |                   |
| Government Client Services | 155,629                  | .....                | <b>155,629</b> | 145,984           |
| Law and Policy             | 52,506                   | 298,807              | <b>351,313</b> | 326,263           |
| Administration             | 33,591                   | .....                | <b>33,591</b>  | 31,394            |
|                            | <b>241,726</b>           | <b>298,807</b>       | <b>540,533</b> | 503,641           |

Justice  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Law and Policy</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Uniform Law Conference of Canada – Administration Grant   | <b>18,170</b>                       | 18,170                      |
| Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.)   | <b>1,140</b>                        | 1,140                       |
| Legal Studies for Aboriginal People Program   | <b>210,631</b>                      | 210,631                     |
| Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee   | <b>12,274</b>                       | 12,274                      |
| British Institute of International and Comparative Law  | <b>7,220</b>                        | 7,220                       |
| Hague Academy of International Law  | <b>8,620</b>                        | 8,620                       |
| Canadian Human Rights Foundation  | <b>26,600</b>                       | 26,600                      |
| National Judicial Institute   | <b>128,345</b>                      | 128,345                     |
| Canadian Society of Forensic Science  | <b>38,600</b>                       | 38,600                      |
| Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges   | <b>48,771</b>                       | 48,771                      |
| Grants to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation                            | <b>300,000</b>                      | 300,000                     |
| Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, societies or associations and, educational institutions for implementation related to child support enforcement and guidelines | <b>100,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative   | <b>19,893,394</b>                   | .....                       |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>20,793,765</b>                   | 800,371                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Law and Policy</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems   | <b>79,827,507</b>                   | 81,913,000                  |
| Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the <i>Young Offenders Act</i>  | <b>144,750,000</b>                  | 144,750,000                 |
| Native Courtworkers program and other Native projects   | <b>3,997,500</b>                    | 4,500,000                   |
| Contributions to the provinces and territories for the Firearms Program   | <b>10,390,330</b>                   | 20,390,330                  |
| Contributions to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation                     | <b>2,107,219</b>                    | 3,086,987                   |
| Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund  | <b>5,449,406</b>                    | 5,349,406                   |
| Contributions under the Child Support Implementation and Enforcement Fund   | <b>19,884,081</b>                   | 22,861,405                  |
| Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative  | <b>7,811,698</b>                    | .....                       |
| Contributions for activities in support of the Family Violence Initiative   | <b>400,000</b>                      | .....                       |
| Contributions for Access to Justice Services to the Territories (being Legal Aid, Aboriginal Courtwork and Public Legal Education and Information Services)   | <b>3,395,993</b>                    | .....                       |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>278,013,734</b>                  | 282,851,128                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>298,807,499</b>                  | 283,651,499                 |

# Justice

## Canadian Human Rights Commission

### Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

### Business Line Description

#### *Canadian Human Rights Commission*

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)           | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                  | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>  | Main      |
|                                  | Operating                       |               | Estimates |
| Canadian Human Rights Commission | 15,197                          | <b>15,197</b> | 14,847    |
|                                  | <b>15,197</b>                   | <b>15,197</b> | 14,847    |

# Justice Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

## Objective

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

## Business Line Description

### *Public Hearings*

Public Hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                        | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main<br>Estimates |
| Public Hearings        | 4,018                           | <b>4,018</b> | 2,191             |
|                        | <b>4,018</b>                    | <b>4,018</b> | 2,191             |

# Justice

## Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

### Objective

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

### Business Line Description

#### *Federal Judicial Affairs*

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: Administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration – This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- Canadian Judicial Council – This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* – This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                          | Operating                | Budgetary            |  |                |                                |
|                          |                          | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Federal Judicial Affairs | 206,371                  | 51,300               | 275  | <b>257,396</b> | 231,425                        |
|                          | <b>206,371</b>           | <b>51,300</b>        | <b>275</b>                                   | <b>257,396</b> | 231,425                        |

### Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges</i>  |                             |                             |
| (S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death | <b>146,000</b>              | 146,000                     |
| (S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R. S. c. J-1)  | <b>51,154,000</b>           | 45,550,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>51,300,000</b>           | 45,696,000                  |

# Justice Federal Court of Canada

## Objective

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

## Business Line Description

### *Registry Services*

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations – This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate Services – This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                        | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>  | Main      |
|                        | Operating                       |               | Estimates |
| Registry Services      | 31,264                          | <b>31,264</b> | 30,901    |
|                        | <b>31,264</b>                   | <b>31,264</b> | 30,901    |

# Justice Law Commission of Canada

## Objective

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

## Business Line Description

### *Law Commission of Canada*

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian Society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings.

The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)   | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                          | <u>Budgetary</u><br>Operating   | <b>Total</b> | Main<br>Estimates |
| Law Commission of Canada | 3,011                           | <b>3,011</b> | 2,940             |
|                          | <b>3,011</b>                    | <b>3,011</b> | 2,940             |

# Justice

## Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

### Objective

#### Access to Information:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;
- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

#### Privacy:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

### Business Line Description

#### *Access to Information*

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*. The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

The users of the Act are the clients of the business line and include all Canadian citizens, permanent residents and persons or corporations present in Canada and the 155 government institutions subject to the Act.

#### *Privacy*

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complaints, report findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information.

The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institutions' decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

The business line's clients include anyone legally present in Canada seeking access to their federal personal records, anyone dissatisfied with federal personal information handling practices, Members of Parliament, provincial privacy commissioners, and the general public and media seeking information about the Act and background on privacy issues.

#### *Corporate Services*

The primary activity of the business line is the provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration (records management, security, procurement, library, reception and management services).



Justice  
 Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                        | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                        | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Access to information  | 2,624                           | <b>2,624</b> | 2,605     |
| Privacy                | 2,814                           | <b>2,814</b> | 3,197     |
| Corporate Services     | 964                             | <b>964</b>   | 961       |
|                        | <b>6,402</b>                    | <b>6,402</b> | 6,763     |

Justice  
Supreme Court of Canada

**Objective**

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

**Business Line Description**

*Office of the Registrar*

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: Judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of Judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of Judges who die while in office.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|                         | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Office of the Registrar | 14,540                   | 1,180                | 15,720        | 14,685                         |
|                         | <b>14,540</b>            | <b>1,180</b>         | <b>15,720</b> | 14,685                         |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Office of the Registrar</i>                                |                             |                             |
| (S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. J-1) | 1,180,000                   | 1,248,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,180,000</b>            | 1,248,000                   |

Justice  
Tax Court of Canada

**Objective**

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

**Business Line Description**

*Registry of the Tax Court of Canada*

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals Management – This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate Services – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library services, human resources, informatics, editing and revising.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                     | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>  | Main      |
|                                     | Operating                       |               | Estimates |
| Registry of the Tax Court of Canada | 12,156                          | <b>12,156</b> | 10,358    |
|                                     | <b>12,156</b>                   | <b>12,156</b> | 10,358    |

## **15 National Defence**

Department 15-2

# National Defence

## Ministry Summary

| Vote | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      | <b>National Defence</b>                                       |                             |                             |
| 1    | Operating expenditures  | 6,995,351                   | 6,875,690                   |
| 5    | Capital expenditures  | 2,026,609                   | 1,643,885                   |
| 10   | Grants and contributions                                      | 553,698                     | 170,079                     |
| (S)  | Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Pensions and annuities paid to civilians                      | 100                         | 175                         |
| (S)  | Military pensions   | 564,477                     | 546,809                     |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans                       | 164,216                     | 146,034                     |
|      | <b>Total Department</b>                                       | <b>10,304,500</b>           | <b>9,382,721</b>            |

# National Defence

## Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

## Business Line Description

### *Maritime Forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

### *Land Forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

### *Air Forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments in enforcing Canadian laws.

### *Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence Staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

### *Communications and Information Management*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

## National Defence

### *Support to the Personnel Function*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected Departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

### *Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support*

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for Departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and Departmental activities.

### *Department/Forces Executive*

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the Defence Services Program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist Departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

## Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)

|  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                  |                      |  | Total             | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |                  |                      |  |                   |                                |
|  | Operating                | Capital          | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                   |                                |
| Maritime Forces                                      | 1,560,712                | 273,684          | .....                | 21,145                                       | <b>1,813,251</b>  | 1,817,504                      |
| Land Forces  | 2,232,712                | 791,838          | .....                | 128,323                                      | <b>2,896,227</b>  | 2,711,496                      |
| Air Forces   | 1,978,742                | 668,990          | .....                | 120,353                                      | <b>2,527,379</b>  | 2,190,723                      |
| Joint Operations and Civil Emergency<br>Preparedness | 277,004                  | 81,896           | 383,303              | 2,885  | <b>739,318</b>    | 339,683                        |
| Communications and Information Management            | 310,773                  | 83,964           | .....                | 2,593  | <b>392,144</b>    | 395,261                        |
| Support to the Personnel Function                    | 748,515                  | 50,509           | 17,400               | 16,158                                       | <b>800,266</b>    | 791,816                        |
| Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support     | 609,687                  | 66,804           | 4,650                | 3,578  | <b>677,563</b>    | 682,419                        |
| Department/Forces Executive                          | 299,289                  | 8,924            | 165,445              | 15,306                                       | <b>458,352</b>    | 453,819                        |
|  | <b>8,017,434</b>         | <b>2,026,609</b> | <b>570,798</b>       | <b>310,341</b>                               | <b>10,304,500</b> | 9,382,721                      |

# National Defence

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>  |                             |                             |
| Research fellowship – Emergency Planning  | <b>54,000</b>               | 54,000                      |
| <i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>  |                             |                             |
| (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> ) | <b>100,000</b>              | 175,000                     |
| <i>Department/Forces Executive</i>  |                             |                             |
| Civil pensions and annuities:   |                             |                             |
| Mrs. Mary Whittington   | <b>200</b>                  | 200                         |
| Mr. R. P. Thompson  | <b>13,300</b>               | 13,300                      |
| Conference of Defence Associations  | <b>50,000</b>               | 75,000                      |
| Army Cadet League of Canada   | <b>205,000</b>              | 205,000                     |
| Air Cadet League of Canada  | <b>205,000</b>              | 205,000                     |
| Navy League of Canada   | <b>205,000</b>              | 205,000                     |
| Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund   | <b>10,285</b>               | 10,285                      |
| Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund  | <b>12,090</b>               | 12,090                      |
| Security and Defence Forum  | <b>1,700,000</b>            | 1,700,000                   |
| Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies   | <b>89,250</b>               | 89,250                      |
| Centre for Conflict Studies   | <b>60,000</b>               | 60,000                      |
| Canadian Institute of International Affairs   | <b>40,000</b>               | 40,000                      |
| Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research  | <b>1,125,000</b>            | 1,125,000                   |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>3,869,125</b>            | 3,969,125                   |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>  |                             |                             |
| Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>   | <b>4,672,100</b>            | 4,589,308                   |
| Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada   | <b>45,000</b>               | 45,000                      |
| Emergency Preparedness Partners   | <b>100,000</b>              | 150,000                     |
| Contributions to the Provinces for assistance related to natural disasters  | <b>376,500,000</b>          | .....                       |
| Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization   | <b>215,000</b>              | 192,500                     |
| Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association   | <b>1,716,892</b>            | 1,118,065                   |
| <i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>  |                             |                             |
| (S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S. c. D-3)   | <b>3,500,000</b>            | 4,000,000                   |
| (S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>   | <b>13,500,000</b>           | 14,000,000                  |
| Association of Canadian Community Colleges  | <b>300,000</b>              | 300,000                     |
| <i>Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support</i>   |                             |                             |
| Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects   | <b>4,650,000</b>            | 4,650,000                   |



# National Defence

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Department/Forces Executive</i>                    |                                     |                             |
| NATO military budgets and agencies                    | <b>102,870,000</b>                  | 97,370,000                  |
| NATO infrastructure – capital expenditures            | <b>40,000,000</b>                   | 45,000,000                  |
| Mutual Aid  | <b>5,343,000</b>                    | 260,000                     |
| NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps Headquarters | <b>158,000</b>                      | 158,000                     |
| Reaction Force Air Staff                              | <b>100,000</b>                      | 100,000                     |
| Military Training Assistance Program                  | <b>3,223,000</b>                    | 3,178,000                   |
| Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre            | <b>4,973,000</b>                    | 5,125,000                   |
| UN Standby Forces High - Readiness Brigade            | <b>280,000</b>                      | 280,000                     |
| Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee      | <b>85,000</b>                       | 85,000                      |
| Joint Strike Fighter Project                          | <b>3,998,000</b>                    | 3,684,000                   |
| Kativik Regional Government                           | <b>700,000</b>                      | . . . . .                   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>                            | <b>566,928,992</b>                  | 184,284,873                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>570,798,117</b>                  | 188,253,998                 |

## **16 National Revenue**

Department 16-2

# National Revenue

## Ministry Summary

| Vote | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      | <b>National Revenue</b>                                       |                             |                             |
| 1    | Operating expenditures  | 2,002,664                   | 1,891,704                   |
| 5    | Capital expenditures  | 18,727                      | 13,727                      |
| 10   | Contributions   | 95,000                      | 92,750                      |
| (S)  | Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans                       | 342,067                     | 335,067                     |
| (S)  | Children’s Special Allowance payments                         | 75,000                      | 44,000                      |
|      | <b>Total Department</b>                                       | <b>2,533,507</b>            | <b>2,377,297</b>            |

# National Revenue

## Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties, and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the Government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

## Business Line Description

### *Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns*

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to their enquiries; to process and assess their returns; to advise them of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process their payments; to update their accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of selected returns after assessment; and in doing so, to develop and maintain a registry of clients. Also included are an advisory function to other government departments with respect to the administrative feasibility of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

This business line responds to the federal government's thrust toward reform of social policy through the administration of socio-economic payments made to low and modest income individuals and families, in the form of the Child Tax Benefit, Children's Special Allowances, Goods and Services Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Benefit and other provincial benefit payments.

### *Customs and Trade Administration*

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the government's foreign policy and domestic socio-economic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the government's trade policies.

### *Verification and Enforcement*

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation administered by the Department. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

### *Revenue Collections*

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. This business line also issues rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan* and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

### *Appeals*

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of Notices of Objection and Appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

## National Revenue

### *Administration and Information Technology*

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other business lines. These include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

### **Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                          | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               |                      |  | <b>Total</b>     | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                       |               |                      |  |                  |                                |
|   | Operating                       | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns | 526,271                         | .....         | 170,000              | .....  | <b>696,271</b>   | 636,159                        |
| Customs and Trade Administration                | 393,387                         | 18,727        | .....                | .....  | <b>412,114</b>   | 396,961                        |
| Verification and Enforcement                    | 604,273                         | .....         | .....                | .....  | <b>604,273</b>   | 554,490                        |
| Revenue Collections                             | 249,968                         | .....         | .....                | .....  | <b>249,968</b>   | 247,919                        |
| Appeals   | 73,385                          | .....         | .....                | .....  | <b>73,385</b>    | 68,783                         |
| Administration and Information Technology       | 636,036                         | .....         | .....                | .....  | <b>636,036</b>   | 610,310                        |
| Revenues Credited to the Vote                   | .....                           | .....         | .....                | 138,540                                      | <b>(138,540)</b> | (137,325)                      |
|   | <b>2,483,320</b>                | <b>18,727</b> | <b>170,000</b>       | <b>138,540</b>                               | <b>2,533,507</b> | 2,377,297                      |

### **Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns</i>  |                                     |                             |
| (S) Children's Special Allowance payments   | <b>75,000,000</b>                   | 44,000,000                  |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>75,000,000</b>                   | 44,000,000                  |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs<br>of federal and provincial sales taxes | <b>95,000,000</b>                   | 92,750,000                  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>95,000,000</b>                   | 92,750,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>170,000,000</b>                  | 136,750,000                 |

## **17 Natural Resources**

Department 17-3  
Atomic Energy Control Board 17-8  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 17-10  
Cape Breton Development Corporation 17-11  
National Energy Board 17-12

# Natural Resources

## Ministry Summary

| Vote                                       | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                   |  |                             |                             |
| <b>Department</b>                          |  |                             |                             |
| 1  | Operating expenditures   | 407,601                     | 372,776                     |
| 5  | Grants and contributions   | 62,482                      | 42,631                      |
| (S)  | Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance   | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 40,296                      | 41,096                      |
| (S)  | Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund  | 4,192                       | 4,097                       |
| (S)  | Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund   | 5,000                       | 5,500                       |
| (S)  | Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board   | 1,443                       | 1,443                       |
| (S)  | Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board  | 680                         | 680                         |
| (S)  | Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account   | 2,000                       | 500                         |
| (S)  | Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund  | 600                         | 225                         |
| (S)  | Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund  | (837)                       | 574                         |
| (S)  | Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments  | 1,000                       | 400                         |
|  | Appropriation not required   |                             |                             |
| –  | Capital expenditures   | .....                       | 12,591                      |
|  | Total Budgetary  | 524,506                     | 482,562                     |
| L10  | Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes | 39,371                      | 37,926                      |
|  | <b>Total Department</b>  | <b>563,877</b>              | <b>520,488</b>              |
| <b>Atomic Energy Control Board</b>         |  |                             |                             |
| 15   | Program expenditures   | 43,619                      | 38,397                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 5,504                       | 5,128                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>49,123</b>               | <b>43,525</b>               |
| <b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>     |  |                             |                             |
| 20   | Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures   | 110,300                     | 100,000                     |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>110,300</b>              | <b>100,000</b>              |
| <b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b> |  |                             |                             |
|  | Appropriation not required   |                             |                             |
| –  | Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures   | .....                       | 3,358                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>.....</b>                | <b>3,358</b>                |
| <b>National Energy Board</b>               |  |                             |                             |
| 25   | Program expenditures   | 25,154                      | 24,343                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans  | 3,956                       | 4,000                       |
|  | <b>Total Agency</b>  | <b>29,110</b>               | <b>28,343</b>               |

# Natural Resources Department *Natural Resources Program*

## **Objective**

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Science and Technology*

NRCan, in partnership with its clients and stakeholders, works to increase the use of alternative energy; and develops and facilitates the deployment of technologies that extend Canada's hydrocarbon resource base and use our energy wisely. The department also conducts research and development and transfers technology in support of geoscience and geomatic activities. The department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability; predicts and monitors effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems; and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees.

NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations; carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on roof control, underground environment assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing; improves the reliability for service of Canadian oil and gas pipelines and concrete structures; and develops technologies associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development of natural resources.

### *Knowledge Infrastructure*

NRCan develops and maintains the national geoscience, and mineral and metal economics knowledge infrastructure necessary for providing Canadians with sound economic, scientific expertise and advice on matters relating to the sustainable development of Canada's mineral resources and to public health and safety. The department also provides a reliable system of surveys, maps, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defence, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. The department provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of scientific research programs conducted in the Arctic to Canadian government, university groups and private sector and non-Canadian groups. The department collects and analyzes national data on mineral and metal, and energy consumption as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand for minerals and metals and achieving energy efficiency in Canada. It makes the information available to the public and creates awareness of opportunities and proven technologies for improving the efficiency of energy use. NRCan partners with others to gather, share and disseminate information on mineral exploration, production, ore reserves and mine openings and closings. It analyzes information received and prepares statistics on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian mineral and metals industry. The department also develops and maintains a national forestry database for clients, stakeholders and public use, and has the lead in developing national criteria and indicators for sustainable forest management.

### *Developing Federal Policy and Regulations*

NRCan leads and participates in activities to limit greenhouse gas emissions and develops strategies and policies for the sustainable development of energy and mineral and metal resources. It develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy as well as developing and implementing programs to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. It also develops and implements policies on nuclear energy and radioactive waste management. NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages the First Nations Forestry program to generate Aboriginal employment, finance viable forest operations, improve the quality of reserve forests and to enhance Aboriginal forest management skills. The department also develops national strategies, policies, regulations and tools to promote a clear understanding and use of sustainable forest management practices in Canada.



## Natural Resources Department *Natural Resources Program*

NRCan develops and implements federal minerals and metals policy to guide the government's decisions in support of sustainable development of Canada's minerals and metals industry. The department also works in collaboration with other agencies to streamline environmental and land use regulations and decision-making processes that affect the minerals and metals industry. As part of this work, the department assesses the mineral and energy resources of federal lands as required for land use and other policy decisions and is undertaking initiatives in metals recycling. The department contributes to the completion of the reviews of the resource allowance, of business taxation and of the N.W.T. mineral royalty regime. Finally, the department works, in conjunction with Justice Canada, to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language.

### *Promoting Canada's International Interests*

NRCan supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, training personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada, addresses international environmental and trade issues related to minerals and metals, and enhances minerals and metals market transparency to increase global competitiveness.

NRCan also represents, promotes and advances Canadian energy, mineral and forestry interests internationally with particular regard to climate change, energy efficiency, energy and mineral resources issues. The department participates in international activities primarily to help ensure Canadian competitiveness and trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise bilateral relations allow the department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and may provide ideas and insights concerning implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective. Maintaining good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building on a solid knowledge base of foreign developments, facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for forestry and energy efficient products as well as forestry and energy management practices and services. The department manages the International Forestry Partnership program, provides advice on the development of International Model Forests, and supports the development of international criteria and indicators for temperate and boreal forests.

### *Sunset/Special Programs*

The sunset/special program business line includes various statutory payments made pursuant to Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore Accord Implementation Acts (offshore development funds, offshore revenue sharing and fiscal equalization offset payments). The department is in the process of terminating the Mineral Development Agreements (MDAs).

The sunset/special programs business line includes the climate change action fund (CCAF). All the funding will be allocated to various departments/agencies (including NRCan), across the government for priority proposals meeting the objectives and criteria of the CCAF.

NRCan also does boundary surveys for native land claims and is administering the federal mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation.

### *Corporate Management and Administration*

This Business Line represents the corporate management that administrates the department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; Cabinet and Parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and the conduct of internal audit and program evaluations.

Natural Resources  
 Department  
*Natural Resources Program*

*Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund*

The fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to those specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$8,000,000 for the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999 | 5,895                     |
| Less:  |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – Net Cash Required     | (837)                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000 | 6,732                     |

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                        | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |              |                      |  |                                       | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |              |                      | Non-budgetary                                |                                       |                |                                |
|   | Operating                | Capital      | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote | Loans,<br>investments<br>and advances |                |                                |
| Science and Technology                        | 189,721                  | 1,859        | 19,163               | 16,740                                       | .....                                 | <b>194,003</b> | 198,289                        |
| Knowledge Infrastructure                      | 140,827                  | 941          | 9,454                | 3,598  | .....                                 | <b>147,624</b> | 131,563                        |
| Developing Federal Policy and<br>Regulations  | 61,691                   | 1,155        | 18,701               | 1,755  | .....                                 | <b>79,792</b>  | 89,668                         |
| Promoting Canada's International<br>Interests | 11,831                   | 125          | 137                  | .....  | .....                                 | <b>12,093</b>  | 10,389                         |
| Sunset/Special Programs                       | 18,000                   | .....        | 29,892               | .....  | 39,371                                | <b>87,263</b>  | 52,525                         |
| Corporate Management and<br>Administration    | 43,989                   | .....        | 50                   | 100  | .....                                 | <b>43,939</b>  | 37,480                         |
| Geomatics Canada Revolving fund               | 15,447                   | .....        | .....                | 16,284                                       | .....                                 | <b>(837)</b>   | 574                            |
|   | <b>481,506</b>           | <b>4,080</b> | <b>77,397</b>        | <b>38,477</b>                                | <b>39,371</b>                         | <b>563,877</b> | 520,488                        |

Natural Resources  
 Department  
*Natural Resources Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Science and Technology</i>  |                             |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | <b>140,856</b>              | 103,850                     |
| Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research   | <b>25,000</b>               | 25,000                      |
| <i>Knowledge Infrastructure</i>  |                             |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | <b>371,500</b>              | 239,500                     |
| <i>Developing Federal Policy and Regulations</i>   |                             |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | <b>66,000</b>               | 66,000                      |
| <i>Promoting Canada's International Interests</i>  |                             |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | <b>5,000</b>                | 4,000                       |
| <i>Corporate Management and Administration</i>   |                             |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | <b>50,000</b>               | 50,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>658,356</b>              | 488,350                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Science and Technology</i>  |                             |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | <b>668,360</b>              | 668,160                     |
| Canadian Forestry Association  | <b>40,000</b>               | 40,000                      |
| Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada  | <b>1,675,400</b>            | 1,675,400                   |
| Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement  | <b>110,295</b>              | 110,295                     |
| Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation  | <b>3,053,200</b>            | 3,053,200                   |
| Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre   | <b>100,233</b>              | 100,233                     |
| In support of Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs  | <b>2,699,000</b>            | 3,271,000                   |
| Petroleum Technology Research Centre   | <b>1,000,000</b>            | .....                       |
| Contribution to the First Nations Forestry Program   | <b>3,630,000</b>            | 4,120,000                   |
| In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy                 | <b>4,166,000</b>            | 4,028,000                   |
| Contribution to the International Energy Agency  | <b>679,000</b>              | 679,000                     |
| Ocean Drilling Program   | <b>176,000</b>              | 31,400                      |
| Contributions to Forintek Canada Corporation Value-Added Program   | <b>1,000,000</b>            | .....                       |
| <i>Knowledge Infrastructure</i>  |                             |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives | <b>233,600</b>              | 182,600                     |
| Ocean Drilling Program   | <b>213,000</b>              | 525,600                     |
| Model Forest Program   | <b>8,175,000</b>            | 8,150,000                   |
| In support of the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs  | <b>461,000</b>              | 461,000                     |

Natural Resources  
Department  
*Natural Resources Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Developing Federal Policy and Regulations</i>  |                                     |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives                                  | <b>303,000</b>                      | 301,000                     |
| In support of the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs   | <b>2,340,000</b>                    | 2,139,000                   |
| Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources   | <b>400,000</b>                      | 400,000                     |
| Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs  | <b>12,426,000</b>                   | 8,501,000                   |
| Ocean Drilling Program  | <b>43,000</b>                       | 129,000                     |
| (S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board  | <b>1,443,000</b>                    | 1,443,000                   |
| (S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board   | <b>680,000</b>                      | 680,000                     |
| Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation  | <b>1,000,000</b>                    | 1,900,000                   |
| <i>Promoting Canada's International Interests</i>   |                                     |                             |
| In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives                                  | <b>114,000</b>                      | 3,000                       |
| Ocean Drilling Program  | <b>18,000</b>                       | 14,000                      |
| <i>Sunset/Special Programs</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement:   |                                     |                             |
| – Asbestos Institute  | <b>100,000</b>                      | 100,000                     |
| (S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia  | <b>4,192,000</b>                    | 4,097,000                   |
| (S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland | <b>5,000,000</b>                    | 5,500,000                   |
| (S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account  | <b>2,000,000</b>                    | 500,000                     |
| (S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s)  | <b>600,000</b>                      | 225,000                     |
| (S) Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments   | <b>1,000,000</b>                    | 400,000                     |
| Climate Change Action Fund  | <b>17,000,000</b>                   | .....                       |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>76,739,088</b>                   | 53,427,888                  |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Grants to universities for specific forestry research projects  | .....                               | 39,006                      |
| Youth Employment Initiatives  | .....                               | 409,800                     |
| Youth Employment Initiatives  | .....                               | 159,600                     |
| Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement:   |                                     |                             |
| – Quebec  | .....                               | 951,000                     |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 1,559,406                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>77,397,444</b>                   | 55,475,644                  |

# Natural Resources

## Atomic Energy Control Board

### Objective

To ensure that nuclear energy in Canada is only used with due regard to health, safety, security and the environment, and to support Canada's participation in international measures to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

### Business Line Description

*Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy*

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of nuclear energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|   | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Administration of the <i>Atomic Energy Control Regulations</i> and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy | 48,481                   | 642                  | <b>49,123</b> | 43,525                         |
|   | <b>48,481</b>            | <b>642</b>           | <b>49,123</b> | 43,525                         |

Natural Resources  
Atomic Energy Control Board

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards   | <b>12,000</b>                       | 15,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>12,000</b>                       | 15,000                      |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions for the Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian Support Program for the International Atomic Energy Agency | <b>615,000</b>                      | 650,000                     |
| Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)   | <b>15,000</b>                       | 16,000                      |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>630,000</b>                      | 666,000                     |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                                     |                             |
| Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the International Collaborative Study of Cancer Risk among Nuclear Industry Workers                                 | .....                               | 40,000                      |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | .....                               | 40,000                      |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>642,000</b>                      | 721,000                     |

# Natural Resources Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

## Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

## Business Line Description

### *Nuclear Research and Development*

Operates nuclear laboratories at Chalk River and Whiteshell to provide the multi-disciplinary technology base underlying the Canadian atomic energy program. The Whiteshell laboratories are now in a closure mode leading to decommissioning. Undertakes applied research and development on existing and future nuclear power reactors, fuel cycles and systems, environmental protection, radioactive waste management and safeguards systems to:

- (i) secure for Canada a safe, reliable, long-term energy supply;
- (ii) increase the utilization of atomic energy to overcome future energy shortages;
- (iii) secure the CANDU option by improving reactor efficiency, integrity, and safety;
- (iv) demonstrate the safe management of radioactive wastes and other by-products.

Undertakes underlying research on the properties of materials, on chemistry including that fundamental to fuel development and waste management, and on the effects of radiation on man.

The above programs require major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, accelerators, hot cells, waste management plants, and support services including financial, administrative, engineering and maintenance.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)                   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Nuclear Research and Development         |   |                                |
| Operating expenses                       | <b>184,800</b>                          | 193,000                        |
| Less:                                    |   |                                |
| External Contributions                   | <b>32,800</b>                           | 43,000                         |
| Contributions from Commercial Operations | <b>41,700</b>                           | 50,000                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>      | <b>110,300</b>                          | 100,000                        |

Note: The Corporation also carries on self-sustaining commercial operations engaged in nuclear power engineering and design, project management, nuclear support services and investments.

Natural Resources  
Cape Breton Development Corporation

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)               | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Rationalization of the Coal Industry |   |                                |
| Total Mining Income                  | <b>149,786</b>                          | 198,943                        |
| Less:                                |   |                                |
| Total Mining Expenses                | <b>138,081</b>                          | 179,419                        |
| Contributions from Mining Operations | <b>11,705</b>                           | 19,524                         |
| Less:                                |   |                                |
| Coal Industry Capital Expenditures   | <b>11,705</b>                           | 22,882                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>  | <b>.....</b>                            | 3,358                          |



# Natural Resources National Energy Board

## Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines;
- (ii) the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;
- (iii) traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines;
- (iv) exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and
- (v) regulatory control of oil and gas activities on frontier lands, not otherwise controlled by joint boards and to advise the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

## Business Line Description

### *Energy Regulation and Advice*

- Advice and Inquiry: Use of the Board's expertise and databases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas and electricity, including petroleum resources of frontier lands; inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy future and economic well-being.
- Facilities Regulation: Ensure expeditious, safe, efficient and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, Tolls, and Tariffs Regulations: Ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost efficient manner.
- Energy Trade: Ensure Canadian interests are served in the North American market for electricity power, gas and oil.
- Oil and Gas Regulation on Frontier Lands: Develop and maintain a regulatory system for frontier lands.
- Program Management and Services: Provide effective support and advice to Board Members, Business Unit Leaders, employees and outside parties so that program objectives will be achieved.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)       | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                              | <u>Budgetary</u><br>Operating   | <b>Total</b>  | Main<br>Estimates |
| Energy Regulation and Advice | 29,110                          | <b>29,110</b> | 28,343            |
|                              | <b>29,110</b>                   | <b>29,110</b> | 28,343            |

## **18 Parliament**

The Senate 18-3  
House of Commons 18-5  
Library of Parliament 18-8

# Parliament

## Ministry Summary

| Vote                         | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Parliament</b>            |   |                             |                             |
| <b>The Senate</b>            |   |                             |                             |
| 1                            | Program expenditures  | <b>30,051</b>               | 28,245                      |
| (S)                          | Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i> | <b>13,435</b>               | 12,511                      |
| (S)                          | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | <b>3,935</b>                | 3,935                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>          |   | <b>47,421</b>               | 44,691                      |
| <b>House of Commons</b>      |   |                             |                             |
| 5                            | Program expenditures  | <b>159,715</b>              | 159,048                     |
| (S)                          | Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account   | <b>60,454</b>               | 53,315                      |
| (S)                          | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | <b>22,154</b>               | 22,898                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>          |   | <b>242,323</b>              | 235,261                     |
| <b>Library of Parliament</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 10                           | Program expenditures  | <b>17,910</b>               | 16,417                      |
| (S)                          | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | <b>2,618</b>                | 2,618                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>          |   | <b>20,528</b>               | 19,035                      |

# Parliament

## The Senate

### Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate Administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

### Business Line Description

#### *Senators and their Offices*

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

#### *Chamber Operations*

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out in accordance with the Rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

#### *Committees*

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the Government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

#### *Administrative Support*

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative Support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

Parliament  
The Senate

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)     | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                   | <b>Total</b>  | 1998–1999 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                            | Budgetary                       |                   |               | Main      |
|                            | Operating                       | Transfer payments |               | Estimates |
| Senators and their Offices | 24,031                          | 167               | <b>24,198</b> | 23,235    |
| Chamber Operations         | 3,988                           | .....             | <b>3,988</b>  | 3,585     |
| Committees                 | 4,779                           | 290               | <b>5,069</b>  | 4,679     |
| Administrative Support     | 14,166                          | .....             | <b>14,166</b> | 13,192    |
|                            | <b>46,964</b>                   | <b>457</b>        | <b>47,421</b> | 44,691    |

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–99 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 business line structure.

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Senators and their Offices</i>                    |                                     |                             |
| (S) Pensions to retired Senators (R.S., 1985 c. M-5) | <b>167,000</b>                      | 193,200                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>                                  | <b>167,000</b>                      | 193,200                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>                                 |                                     |                             |
| <i>Administrative Support</i>                        |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Parliamentary Associations          | <b>289,600</b>                      | 289,600                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>                           | <b>289,600</b>                      | 289,600                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>456,600</b>                      | 482,800                     |

# Parliament

## House of Commons

### Objective

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

### Business Line Description

#### *Constituency*

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' Pension Plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;
- Communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- Goods and Services Supplied by the House;
- Other Staff Costs; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

#### *Chamber*

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- Debates Reporting Service, Index and Reference Service, Publications Service;
- Security Services;
- Postal, Distribution and Messenger Services;
- Parliamentary Broadcasting;
- Maintenance Operations;
- Trades and Transport Services;
- Parliamentary Research and Exchanges;
- Page Program;
- Journals; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

#### *Committee*

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to Government bills. The following are included:

- Committees and Parliamentary Associations;
- Parliamentary Research and Exchanges;
- Debates Reporting Service, Index and Reference Service, Publications Service;
- Parliamentary Broadcasting; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

# Parliament

## House of Commons

### *Caucus*

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in this activity:

- House Officers' Additional Salaries;
- Budget For Research Offices, Party Leaders and Other Offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;
- Other Personnel Costs; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

### *Institution*

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The Orientation Program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- Policy and Management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- Financial Services;
- Human Resources;
- Information Services;
- Security Services;
- Canadian Press Gallery;
- Building Services;
- Logistics Services;
- Telecommunications Services;
- Postal, Distribution and Messenger Services; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars) | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                                   |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Operating                | Budgetary<br>Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Constituency           | 152,366                  | .....                             | 252  | <b>152,114</b> | 149,751                        |
| Chamber                | 14,318                   | .....                             | 70   | <b>14,248</b>  | 13,538                         |
| Committee              | 15,872                   | 754                               | 55   | <b>16,571</b>  | 16,778                         |
| Caucus                 | 20,724                   | .....                             | 42   | <b>20,682</b>  | 20,344                         |
| Institution            | 39,396                   | .....                             | 688  | <b>38,708</b>  | 34,850                         |
|                        | <b>242,676</b>           | <b>754</b>                        | <b>1,107</b>                                 | <b>242,323</b> | 235,261                        |

Parliament  
House of Commons

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>                                       |                                     |                             |
| <i>Committee</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations | <b>753,900</b>                      | 656,100                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>753,900</b>                      | 656,100                     |



# Parliament

## Library of Parliament

### Objective

To provide research assistance, information, documentation and other library services to Parliamentarians, and information on the Parliament of Canada to the general public, in both official languages.

### Business Line Description

#### *Information and Documentation Services*

Provide information and reference services to Parliamentarians and their staff and other authorized users. Select, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain Library collections of the Main Library, branch libraries and reading room. Anticipate clients' needs and alert them to sources of new and newly acquired information including books, periodicals, databases, press clippings, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, etc. Provide to the general public, information on Parliament; manage guided tours, the Parliament Hill Boutique and co-ordinate educational and visitors' services.

#### *Parliamentary Research Services*

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare summaries and analyses of new legislation, background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary Committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

#### *Administration Services*

Provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Library of Parliament in the areas of financial and material management, including financial services, professional services contract administration, acquisition of materiel, inventory control, telecommunications, security and accommodation services; and in the administration of human resources functions, including resource planning, staffing, classification, labour relations, collective bargaining, compensation (pay and benefits), training, harassment complaints and official languages.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                 | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |  |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |  | Total         |                                |
|  | Operating                | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |               |                                |
| Information and Documentation Services | 11,592                   | 203  | <b>11,389</b> | 10,822                         |
| Parliamentary Research Service         | 6,657                    | .....  | <b>6,657</b>  | 5,882                          |
| Administration Services                | 2,482                    | .....  | <b>2,482</b>  | 2,331                          |
|  | <b>20,731</b>            | <b>203</b>                                   | <b>20,528</b> | 19,035                         |

## 19 Privy Council

Department 19-4  
Canadian Centre for Management Development 19-7  
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference  
Secretariat 19-9  
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and  
Safety Board 19-10  
Chief Electoral Officer 19-11  
Commissioner of Official Languages 19-12  
Millennium Bureau of Canada 19-13  
National Round Table on the Environment and the  
Economy 19-14  
Public Service Staff Relations Board 19-15  
Security Intelligence Review Committee 19-16  
The Leadership Network 19-17

# Privy Council

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Privy Council Department</b>  |   |                             |                             |
| 1  | Program expenditures  | 73,154                      | 65,162                      |
| (S)  | The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance                                   | 73                          | 72                          |
| (S)  | President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance                       | 50                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance               | 50                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance               | 22                          | 22                          |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 8,254                       | 8,064                       |
| <b>Total Department</b>  |   | <b>81,603</b>               | <b>73,418</b>               |
| <b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>                      |   |                             |                             |
| 5  | Program expenditures  | 9,725                       | 9,388                       |
| (S)  | Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> | 3,095                       | 3,676                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,122                       | 1,145                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>13,942</b>               | <b>14,209</b>               |
| <b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>               |   |                             |                             |
| 10   | Program expenditures  | 2,793                       | 2,767                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 296                         | 307                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>3,089</b>                | <b>3,074</b>                |
| <b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 15   | Program expenditures  | 20,294                      | 18,917                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 2,986                       | 3,088                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>23,280</b>               | <b>22,005</b>               |
| <b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>   |   |                             |                             |
| 20   | Program expenditures  | 2,787                       | 2,614                       |
| (S)  | Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer   | 162                         | 159                         |
| (S)  | Expenses of elections   | 31,800                      | 29,000                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 551                         | 546                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>35,300</b>               | <b>32,319</b>               |
| <b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>                              |   |                             |                             |
| 25   | Program expenditures  | 9,474                       | 8,912                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 1,328                       | 1,379                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>10,802</b>               | <b>10,291</b>               |
| <b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>                                     |   |                             |                             |
| 30   | Operating expenditures  | 4,480                       | .....                       |
| 35   | Contributions   | 77,000                      | .....                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 520                         | .....                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>82,000</b>               | <b>.....</b>                |

# Privy Council

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 40   | Program expenditures  | 3,057                       | 3,003                       |
| (S)  | Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> | 20                          | 15                          |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 231                         | 237                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>3,308</b>                | <b>3,255</b>                |
| <b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>                    |   |                             |                             |
| 45   | Program expenditures  | 4,993                       | 4,800                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 668                         | 682                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>5,661</b>                | <b>5,482</b>                |
| <b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>                  |   |                             |                             |
| 50   | Program expenditures  | 1,263                       | 1,239                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 146                         | 150                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>1,409</b>                | <b>1,389</b>                |
| <b>The Leadership Network</b>                                  |   |                             |                             |
| 55   | Program expenditures  | 10,280                      | .....                       |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 508                         | .....                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>  |   | <b>10,788</b>               | <b>.....</b>                |

# Privy Council Department

## Objective

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

## Business Line Description

### *Office of the Prime Minister*

The Prime Minister's Office Business Line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The Business Line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

### *Ministers' Offices*

The Ministers' Offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the Government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons. This Business Line provides for the administration of offices providing support services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices. In addition, this Business Line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

### *Privy Council Office*

The Privy Council Office Business Line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch. The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and
- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

## Privy Council Department

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the Government's Parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on Parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' Conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provided advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.

The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

### *Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces*

The Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces Business Line consists of funding, as required, for Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, Commissions of Inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council Program.

### *Corporate Services*

The Corporate Services Business Line within the Privy Council Program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the Program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resource services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the Access to Information and Privacy Acts.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office. As well, the Business Line provides certain administrative services to Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces.

Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate Services), Financial Services, Administration Informatics and Technical Services, Information Services, Access to Information and Privacy Office, Executive Correspondence Services and Human Resources Services.

Privy Council  
Department

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                 | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |                      |                                |
|  | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                                |
| Office of the Prime Minister           | 6,204                    | .....                | 6,243                          |
| Ministers' Offices                     | 7,707                    | .....                | 7,590                          |
| Privy Council Office                   | 34,235                   | 4,142                | 32,889                         |
| Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces | 4,889                    | .....                | 4,902                          |
| Corporate Services                     | 24,426                   | .....                | 21,794                         |
|  | <b>77,461</b>            | <b>4,142</b>         | <b>81,603</b>                  |
|  |                          |                      | 73,418                         |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Privy Council Office</i>                                |                             |                             |
| Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University | <b>48,000</b>               | 48,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>48,000</b>               | 48,000                      |
| <b>Contributions</b>                                       |                             |                             |
| <i>Privy Council Office</i>                                |                             |                             |
| International Forum of Federations                         | <b>500,000</b>              | .....                       |
| Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations                    | <b>1,894,000</b>            | 1,894,000                   |
| Consultations with Métis and off-reserve Aboriginal groups | <b>1,000,000</b>            | .....                       |
| Gathering Strength: Canada's Aboriginal Action Plan        | <b>700,000</b>              | .....                       |
| <b>Total contributions</b>                                 | <b>4,094,000</b>            | 1,894,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>4,142,000</b>            | 1,942,000                   |

# Privy Council Canadian Centre for Management Development

## **Objective**

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal government; and in managing government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Contribute to Building a Management Agenda for the Public Service of the Future*

In partnership with other central agencies, provides a corporate research program that identifies critical management issues and brings together key Public Service leaders, academics and leading thinkers to discuss, debate and dialogue on options for their resolution in an “action research” network learning mode and provides a forum for discussions to better understand and generate visions of a renewed Public Service.

### *Strengthen Corporate Leadership Capacity Through Learning*

Designs world-class learning opportunities that support the priorities of the Clerk; value service to Canadians in delivery and policy making; utilize modern leadership and management techniques; and value the creation of partnerships in public, private and voluntary sectors. These learning opportunities are designed to help Public Service executives develop the leadership skills to improve service to Canadians and implement renewal both at a personal and systemic level, both horizontally across the Public Service and vertically in departments. Supports continuous learning through networks, coaching and mentoring and offers a forum for exploring new ideas and learning from others to solve corporate cross-cutting issues.

### *Support Leaders of Change and Transformation*

Provides support for corporate change agendas through customized design of executive development programming. Transfers learning experiences to assist executives in improving teamwork to implement corporate change agendas.

### *Program Support*

Provides leadership and support for the strategic directions of CCMD. Provides efficient and effective management and administrative services including finance, administration, information technology and management, communications and evaluation, all in support of program delivery and future directions.



Privy Council  
Canadian Centre for Management Development

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)  | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                       |                      | <b>Total</b>  |                                |
|   | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Contribute to Building a Management<br>Agenda for the Public Service of the<br>Future | 1,128                           | 175                  | <b>1,303</b>  | 1,276                          |
| Strengthen Corporate Leadership Capacity<br>Through Learning                          | 5,876                           | .....                | <b>5,876</b>  | 7,779                          |
| Support Leaders of Change and<br>Transformation                                       | 2,367                           | .....                | <b>2,367</b>  | 953                            |
| Program Support   | 4,396                           | .....                | <b>4,396</b>  | 4,201                          |
|   | <b>13,767</b>                   | <b>175</b>           | <b>13,942</b> | 14,209                         |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Contribute to Building a Management Agenda for the Public Service of the Future</i> |                                     |                             |
| Contribute to Building a Management Agenda for the Public Service of the Future        | <b>175,000</b>                      | 175,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>175,000</b>                      | 175,000                     |

Privy Council  
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

**Objective**

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

**Business Line Description**

*Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat*

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                            | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|   | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|   | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat | 3,089                           | <b>3,089</b> | 3,074     |
|   | <b>3,089</b>                    | <b>3,089</b> | 3,074     |

Privy Council  
 Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

**Objective**

To advance transportation safety.

**Business Line Description**

*Advancement of Transportation Safety*

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and commodity pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)               | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                      | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>  | Main      |
|                                      | Operating                       |               | Estimates |
| Advancement of Transportation Safety | 23,280                          | <b>23,280</b> | 22,005    |
|                                      | <b>23,280</b>                   | <b>23,280</b> | 22,005    |

Privy Council  
Chief Electoral Officer

**Objective**

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions (ten provincial and one territorial) in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

**Business Line Description**

*Elections*

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

*Administration*

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                        | <u>Budgetary</u><br>Operating   | <b>Total</b>  | Main<br>Estimates |
| Elections              | 31,800                          | <b>31,800</b> | 29,000            |
| Administration         | 3,500                           | <b>3,500</b>  | 3,319             |
|                        | <b>35,300</b>                   | <b>35,300</b> | 32,319            |

Privy Council  
 Commissioner of Official Languages

**Objective**

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

**Business Line Description**

*Complaints and Investigations*

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

*Information, Research and Analysis*

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

*Corporate Services*

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)             | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                                    | Budgetary<br>Operating          | <b>Total</b>  | Main<br>Estimates |
| Complaints and Investigations      | 5,324                           | <b>5,324</b>  | 5,342             |
| Information, Research and Analysis | 2,446                           | <b>2,446</b>  | 2,991             |
| Corporate Services                 | 3,032                           | <b>3,032</b>  | 1,958             |
|                                    | <b>10,802</b>                   | <b>10,802</b> | 10,291            |

Privy Council  
Millennium Bureau of Canada

**Objective**

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the millennium.

**Business Line Description**

*Millennium Initiatives*

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local, national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|                        | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Millennium Initiatives | 5,000                    | 77,000               | <b>82,000</b> | .....                          |
|                        | <b>5,000</b>             | <b>77,000</b>        | <b>82,000</b> | .....                          |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Millennium Initiatives</i>   |                             |                             |
| Contributions in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate<br>Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world | <b>77,000,000</b>           | .....                       |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>77,000,000</b>           | .....                       |

# Privy Council

## National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

### Objective

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

### Business Line Description

*The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy*

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multistakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)  | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|   | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|   | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy | 3,308                           | <b>3,308</b> | 3,255     |
|   | <b>3,308</b>                    | <b>3,308</b> | 3,255     |

# Privy Council Public Service Staff Relations Board

## Objective

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

## Business Line Description

### *Public Service Staff Relations*

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

## Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)

|                                | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                                | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                                | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Public Service Staff Relations | 5,661                           | <b>5,661</b> | 5,482     |
|                                | <b>5,661</b>                    | <b>5,661</b> | 5,482     |



# Privy Council Security Intelligence Review Committee

## Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

## Business Line Description

### *Security Intelligence Review Committee*

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, Immigration, Citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)                 | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|  | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Security Intelligence Review Committee | 1,409                           | <b>1,409</b> | 1,389     |
|  | <b>1,409</b>                    | <b>1,409</b> | 1,389     |

# Privy Council The Leadership Network

## Objective

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of La Relève.

## Business Line Description

### *The Leadership Network*

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, La Relève and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing La Relève by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion for the emergence of new networks aimed at enhancing the process of dialogue between leaders and strengthening the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                        | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>  | Main      |
|                        | Operating                       |               | Estimates |
| The Leadership Network | 10,788                          | <b>10,788</b> | .....     |
|                        | <b>10,788</b>                   | <b>10,788</b> | .....     |

## **20 Public Works and Government Services**

Department 20-3

Canada Information Office 20-13

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 20-14

Canada Post Corporation 20-15

# Public Works and Government Services

## Ministry Summary

| Vote   | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Public Works and Government Services</b>    |   |                             |                             |
| <b>Department</b>                              |   |                             |                             |
| <i>Government Services Program</i>             |   |                             |                             |
| 1  | Operating expenditures  | 1,520,010                   | 1,415,798                   |
| 5  | Capital expenditures  | 314,672                     | 269,432                     |
| (S)  | Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 55,059                      | 56,213                      |
| (S)  | Real Property Services Revolving Fund   | .....                       | 2,061                       |
| (S)  | Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund  | (18,460)                    | (20,873)                    |
| (S)  | Optional Services Revolving Fund  | 563                         | 569                         |
| (S)  | Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund             | .....                       | 388                         |
| (S)  | Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund  | (1,100)                     | (1,100)                     |
| (S)  | Translation Bureau Revolving Fund   | 6,350                       | 9,188                       |
| –  | Item not required   |                             |                             |
| –  | Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment                                    | .....                       | 45,900                      |
|  | <i>Total Program</i>  | <b>1,877,143</b>            | <b>1,777,625</b>            |
| <i>Crown Corporations Program</i>              |   |                             |                             |
| 10   | Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.                                 | 7,756                       | 13,600                      |
| 15   | Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation                                     | 3,045                       | 4,500                       |
|  | <i>Total Program</i>  | <b>10,801</b>               | <b>18,100</b>               |
| <b>Total Department</b>                        |   | <b>1,887,944</b>            | 1,795,725                   |
| <b>Canada Information Office</b>               |   |                             |                             |
| 20   | Program expenditures  | 19,485                      | 19,181                      |
| (S)  | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 795                         | 819                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                            |   | <b>20,280</b>               | 20,000                      |
| <b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 25   | Operating expenditures  | 1,888,685                   | 1,932,967                   |
|  | Non-budgetary   |                             |                             |
| (S)  | Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>                                    | (221,900)                   | (413,800)                   |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                            |   | <b>1,666,785</b>            | 1,519,167                   |
| <b>Canada Post Corporation</b>                 |   |                             |                             |
| 30   | Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes                      | 14,210                      | 14,000                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                            |   | <b>14,210</b>               | 14,000                      |

# Public Works and Government Services

## Department

### *Government Services Program*

#### **Objective**

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Real Property Services*

Real Property Services (RPS) Business Line activities center on two principal functions: real property stewardship and real property services. Using a net-voted appropriation, RPS provides leadership and stewardship as custodian of federal office and common-use facilities as well as various engineering works (e.g., bridges and dams). Related to this activity, RPS provides productive work environments for some 160,000 federal public servants (100 departments and agencies) and manages an inventory of some 6.0 million square meters of space at an annual net appropriation of \$1.3 billion. Included in this inventory are national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and heritage assets across Canada. The custodian function also encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to the needs of the government.

The RPS Business Line also provides expert and value-added professional and technical real property services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and property and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. These services are provided on a fully optional basis and are charged at comparable market-based rates and managed through the RPS Revolving Fund.

##### *Supply Operations Service*

The Supply component provides common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. It manages the supply process by assisting client departments with requirements definition, undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, and contract negotiation and administration. It also provides auxiliary services such as market research to identify what products are available from suppliers; product planning; method-of-supply studies; maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability; policy framework; review and promulgation; and the technological infrastructure to support the electronic procurement function. In addition, Supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of Major Crown Projects.

Supply also includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial security and personal security screening services for PWGSC and industry; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of being obtained from the proceeds of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

The Crown Assets Distribution (CAD) component provides disposal services for all federal government departments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction. Client departments receive 100% of the net proceeds from the sale of surplus assets (gross proceeds less direct selling expenses and commissions), with the exception of seized assets.

##### *Receiver General*

The Receiver General Business Line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The Business Line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and Employment Insurance Warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the Public Accounts of Canada and maintains the Central Accounting System. As a derivative of the above activity, the Receiver General provides optional related financial services to departments and agencies.

# Public Works and Government Services

## Department

### *Government Services Program*

#### *Public Service Compensation*

Public Service Compensation administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* (PSSA). It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

#### *Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) – Common Services*

The IM/IT Common Services Business Line manages the delivery of common IM/IT and electronic commerce infrastructure enabling federal departments and agencies to engage in electronic service delivery. It also provides leadership in supporting government initiatives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, such as the Year 2000 business continuity imperative. The IM/IT Common Services Business Line offers the following types of common services:

- Electronic Service Delivery, which provides Electronic Commerce (EC) capabilities and integrated IM/IT solutions to transform traditional program delivery to client-centric electronic service delivery;
- Telecommunications, which provides basic transport services enabling the transfer of government information;
- Computing, which provides a unified and interoperable workstation and computing environment integrating applications, information and computing tools;
- Applications Management, which provides and integrates services for common support applications and government-wide services.

#### *Consulting and Audit Canada*

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a Special Operating Agency that provides, on an optional fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to federal departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. Clients are assisted in providing better service through improvements to public sector management, operations and administration, while meeting the priorities and needs of government. CAC stresses excellence in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Audit and related services are provided on request and include management-oriented special projects, assurance reviews, internal audit support, and EDP and information systems audits as well as cost, contribution and regulatory audit services. Consulting services are also available on request. These include program evaluation and operational review, organization and program management, project management, information management, shared systems support, economic and regulatory services, environmental management, conflict management and organizational development services, financial management, innovative management and service delivery, and international services.

#### *Translation Bureau*

The Translation Bureau was established as a Special Operating Agency in April 1995. The Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis. It receives vote funding for providing translation and interpretation services to Parliament and for supplying other government departments and agencies with standardized terminology and certain conference interpretation services. The Bureau maintains the mandate to standardize the use of terminology in the federal public service.

#### *Communications Coordination Services*

The Communications Coordination Services (CCS) Business Line's services include advertising and public opinion research coordination, value-added communications-procurement services, publications management, Crown copyright administration, publishing the Canada Gazette, the Depository Services Program (DSP), media monitoring, Reference Canada, 1-800 call centre services, the Canada primary Internet site, Publiservice, and related web site development. These services are core services to government. They fulfill a public policy need and/or they provide shared common services to all government communicators, and serve individual client departments (e.g., procurement services) and the broader communications objectives of the Government of Canada (e.g., Reference Canada and the Depository Services Program).

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Government Services Program*

*Operational Support*

Operational Support consists of two service lines: Information Management/Information Technology – Departmental Operations and Corporate Management.

- The Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) – Departmental Operations Service Line includes providing information management and information technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its business lines.
- The Corporate Management Service Line includes providing support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, providing corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, corporate secretary function and legal services.

**Revolving Funds**

*Real Property Services Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$450,000,000 for Real Property Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 399,498                   |
| Less:   |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – net cash required      | .....                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 399,498                   |

*Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$5,000,000 for Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 6,447                     |
| Plus:   |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – Surplus                | 18,460                    |
| Less:   |                           |
| Payment to the Consolidated Revenue Fund          | 18,460                    |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 6,447                     |

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Government Services Program*

*Optional Services Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$200,000,000 for Optional Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 190,512                   |
| Less:   |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – net cash required      | 563                       |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 189,949                   |

*Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$64,000,000 for Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 80,277                    |
| Less:   |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates                          | .....                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 80,277                    |

*Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$25,100,613 for Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 15,517                    |
| Plus:   |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus                | 1,100                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 16,617                    |

*Translation Bureau Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$75,000,000 for Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 76,372                    |
| Less:   |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – net cash required      | 6,350                     |
| Plus:   |                           |
| Authority to delete operating losses              | 5,100                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 75,122                    |



Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
 Government Services Program

*Defence Production Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$100,000,000 for Defence Production Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
|   | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999  | 100,000                   |
| Less:   |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates                          | .....                     |
| Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000 | 100,000                   |

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                        | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                |                      |  | Total            | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |                |                      |  |                  |                                |
|   | Operating                | Capital        | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| Real Property Services                        | 3,318,691                | 314,672        | 12*                  | 2,312,588                                    | <b>1,320,787</b> | 1,235,104                      |
| Supply Operations Service                     | 202,247                  | .....          | .....                | 97,378                                       | <b>104,869</b>   | 98,392                         |
| Receiver General                              | 121,717                  | .....          | .....                | 23,432                                       | <b>98,285</b>    | 101,111                        |
| Public Service Compensation                   | 46,848                   | .....          | .....                | 3,463  | <b>43,385</b>    | 42,109                         |
| Information Management/Information Technology |                          |                |                      |  |                  |                                |
| (IM/IT) – Common Services                     | 145,732                  | .....          | .....                | 145,732                                      | .....            | 388                            |
| Consulting and Audit Canada                   | 71,150                   | .....          | .....                | 72,250                                       | <b>(1,100)</b>   | (1,100)                        |
| Translation Bureau                            | 162,625                  | .....          | .....                | 118,658                                      | <b>43,967</b>    | 46,033                         |
| Communications Coordination Services          | 92,944                   | .....          | .....                | 33,378                                       | <b>59,566</b>    | 55,626                         |
| Operational Support                           | 278,132                  | .....          | .....                | 70,748                                       | <b>207,384</b>   | 199,962                        |
|   | <b>4,440,086</b>         | <b>314,672</b> | <b>12</b>            | <b>2,877,627</b>                             | <b>1,877,143</b> | 1,777,625                      |

Note 1: Main Estimates for 1998–99 have been adjusted to reflect changes to the Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Note 2: The Government Services Program is partly financed through the use of Revolving Funds namely the Real Property Services Revolving Fund, the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, the Optional Services Revolving Fund, the Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund, the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, and the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. For further details refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

\*Payments of municipal grants under a statutory authority which amount to \$421,319,000 will be recovered by Public Works and Government Services Canada from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

Public Works and Government Services  
Department  
*Government Services Program*

**Further details on Revolving Funds**

| (thousands of dollars)                                    | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |           |                                | 1998–1999      |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|   | Expenditures             | Revenues  | Excess Expenditures (revenues) | Main Estimates |
| Real Property Services                                    | 2,043,114                | 2,043,114 | .....                          | 3,743          |
| Real Property Disposition                                 | 3,540                    | 22,000    | (18,460)                       | (20,873)       |
| Optional Services   | 112,965                  | 111,916   | 1,049                          | 1,047          |
| Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services    | 145,732                  | 145,732   | .....                          | 388            |
| Consulting and Audit Canada                               | 72,050                   | 72,250    | (200)                          | (200)          |
| Translation Bureau  | 125,145                  | 118,658   | 6,487                          | 10,386         |
| Defence Production  | .....                    | .....     | .....                          | .....          |
| Operating Loss/(Profit)                                   | 2,502,546                | 2,513,670 | (11,124)                       | (5,509)        |
| *Adjustments to arrive at net cash requirements/(surplus) | (1,523)                  | .....     | (1,523)                        | (4,258)        |
| Main Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)              | 2,501,023                | 2,513,670 | (12,647)                       | (9,767)        |

\*Because the operating profit or loss is calculated on an accrual accounting basis, it does not directly reflect the cash requirements of the Fund that are included in the Estimates. Certain items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. Some cash expenditures included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance. The two can be reconciled as follows:

**Further details on Revolving Funds**

| (thousands of dollars)  | Real Property Services | Real Property Disposition | Optional Services | Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services | Consulting and Audit Canada | Translation Bureau | Defence Production |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Expected Operating Loss/(Profit)  | (427)                  | (18,460)                  | 1,049             | .....  | (200)                       | 6,487              | .....              |
| Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss/(profit) | (5,817)                | .....                     | (963)             | (2,010)  | (1,200)                     | (1,289)            | .....              |
| Sub-total   | (6,244)                | (18,460)                  | 86                | (2,010)  | (1,400)                     | 5,198              | .....              |
| Change in working capital   | .....                  | .....                     | .....             | .....  | (200)                       | (63)               | .....              |
| New capital acquisitions  | 6,244                  | .....                     | 477               | 2,010  | 500                         | 1,215              | .....              |
| Total Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)                             | .....                  | (18,460)                  | 563               | .....  | (1,100)                     | 6,350              | .....              |

Note: For further information on Revolving Funds, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Government Services Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>Real Property Services</i>  |                                     |                             |
| (S) Payment of Grants to Municipalities and other taxing authorities | <b>421,319,000</b>                  | .....                       |
| Recoveries from custodian departments                                | <b>(421,319,000)</b>                | .....                       |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | .....                               | .....                       |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Real Property Services</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Canadian Standards Association                                       | <b>12,000</b>                       | 12,000                      |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>12,000</b>                       | 12,000                      |
| <b>Items not required</b>  |                                     |                             |
| (S) Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment                   | .....                               | 45,900,000                  |
| <b>Total items not required</b>                                      | .....                               | 45,900,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>12,000</b>                       | 45,912,000                  |

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Crown Corporations Program*

**Objective**

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

**Business Line Description**

*Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.*

To develop and maintain the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

*Queens Quay West Land Corporation*

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |               | 1998–1999 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                       | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>  | Main      |
|                                       | Operating                       |               | Estimates |
| Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | 7,756                           | <b>7,756</b>  | 13,600    |
| Queens Quay West Land Corporation     | 3,045                           | <b>3,045</b>  | 4,500     |
|                                       | <b>10,801</b>                   | <b>10,801</b> | 18,100    |

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Crown Corporations Program*  
 Further Details – Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

**Objective**

To develop and maintain the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

**Description of Funding Through Appropriations**

*Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.*

The payments issued provide funding to the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for developing and for maintaining the development of the Old Port of Montreal site.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)                           | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.            |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating expenditures:              |   |                                |
| Payment to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. | <b>7,756</b>                            | 13,600                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>              | <b>7,756</b>                            | 13,600                         |

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Crown Corporations Program*  
 Further Details – Queens Quay West Land Corporation

**Objective**

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

**Description of Funding Through Appropriations**

*Queens Quay West Land Corporation*

The payments issued provide funding to honour commitments made in transfer agreements with the City of Toronto, certain developers and other interested parties to move development away from the waterfront and to provide an operating subsidy to Harbourfront Centre.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Queens Quay West Land Corporation   |   |                                |
| Operating expenditures:             |   |                                |
| Payment to Harbourfront Centre      | <b>3,045</b>                            | 4,500                          |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>3,045</b>                            | 4,500                          |

# Public Works and Government Services Canada Information Office

## Objective

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

## Business Line Description

### *Canada Information Office*

The Canada Information Office:

- makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;
- assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnerships and liaison with groups and individuals;
- provides advice and support to the Chair of the Cabinet Committee on Communications.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)    | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                           | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|                           | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Canada Information Office | 15,380                   | 4,900                | <b>20,280</b> | 20,000                         |
|                           | <b>15,380</b>            | <b>4,900</b>         | <b>20,280</b> | 20,000                         |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Canada Information Office</i>  |                             |                             |
| Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness | <b>4,900,000</b>            | .....                       |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>4,900,000</b>            | .....                       |

# Public Works and Government Services Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

## Objective

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice, living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside Canada; and to contribute to the overall well being of the housing sector.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation*

Housing financing related activity includes provision of insurance against borrower default on residential mortgages, and guarantees for the principal and interest to investors in securities based on insured mortgages. The activities are funded through premiums and guarantee fees.

The Corporation undertakes housing research and information transfers, provides housing related services, develops and sells CMHC and federally held lands, and works in partnership with the provinces in land developments, on a fee for services basis.

CMHC identifies market opportunities, and provides practical information and advice to the housing industry in the export of Canadian housing expertise and products.

CMHC administers assisted housing initiatives for the federal government, provides loans and other investments for the initiatives with borrowings from the capital markets, and undertakes housing research. Housing assistance is provided in the form of housing supply, subsidies and renovations. The assistance is targeted to Canadians most in need.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)                  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation |   |                                |
| Budgetary Expenditures                  | <b>1,888,685</b>                        | 1,932,967                      |
| Non-Budgetary Expenditures (Net):       | <b>(221,900)</b>                        | (413,800)                      |
| <b>Total Requirements</b>               | <b>1,666,785</b>                        | 1,519,167                      |



# Public Works and Government Services Canada Post Corporation

## Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Payments Related to Public Policy Programs*

These payments are associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government public policy programs (Parliamentary Free Mail and Literature for the Blind).

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

| (thousands of dollars)                     | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Payments Related to Public Policy Programs | <b>14,210</b>                           | 14,000                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>        | <b>14,210</b>                           | 14,000                         |

## **21 Solicitor General**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Department  | 21-3  |
| Canadian Security Intelligence Service                        | 21-5  |
| Correctional Service  | 21-6  |
| National Parole Board   | 21-8  |
| Office of the Correctional Investigator                       | 21-10 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police                                 | 21-11 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review<br>Committee    | 21-13 |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints<br>Commission | 21-14 |

# Solicitor General

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Solicitor General Department</b>                               |   |                             |                             |
| 1   | Operating expenditures  | 18,841                      | 17,544                      |
| 5   | Grants and contributions  | 59,998                      | 52,898                      |
| (S)   | Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance                        | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                   | 2,419                       | 2,406                       |
| <b>Total Department</b>   |   | <b>81,307</b>               | <b>72,897</b>               |
| <b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>                     |   |                             |                             |
| 10  | Program expenditures  | 168,629                     | 153,492                     |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>168,629</b>              | <b>153,492</b>              |
| <b>Correctional Service</b>                                       |   |                             |                             |
| 15  | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures | 985,540                     | 907,704                     |
| 20  | Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures   | 152,200                     | 158,527                     |
| (S)   | Pensions and other employee benefits                                      | 201                         | 201                         |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                   | 119,925                     | 115,219                     |
| (S)   | CORCAN Revolving Fund   | (697)                       | (664)                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>1,257,169</b>            | <b>1,180,987</b>            |
| <b>National Parole Board</b>                                      |   |                             |                             |
| 25  | Program expenditures  | 21,208                      | 20,224                      |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                   | 3,392                       | 3,607                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>24,600</b>               | <b>23,831</b>               |
| <b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>                    |   |                             |                             |
| 30  | Program expenditures  | 1,568                       | 1,237                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                   | 200                         | 200                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>1,768</b>                | <b>1,437</b>                |
| <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>                              |   |                             |                             |
| 35  | Operating expenditures  | 812,632                     | 789,932                     |
| 40  | Capital expenditures  | 112,749                     | 110,528                     |
| (S)   | Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force               | 240,154                     | 229,076                     |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                   | 22,508                      | 21,537                      |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>1,188,043</b>            | <b>1,151,073</b>            |
| <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>    |   |                             |                             |
| 45  | Program expenditures  | 739                         | 718                         |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                   | 60                          | 62                          |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>799</b>                  | <b>780</b>                  |
| <b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 50  | Program expenditures  | 4,520                       | 3,123                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                                   | 358                         | 370                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>   |   | <b>4,878</b>                | <b>3,493</b>                |

# Solicitor General Department

## **Objective**

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to Ministry Agencies.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Advice to the Solicitor General Regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership*

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to: a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the Ministry Agencies; b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the Portfolio; and c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

### *First Nations Policing Program*

The implementation of the First Nations Policing Policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The Aboriginal Policing Directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations Policing Program within the framework of the First Nations Policing Policy.

### *Office of the Inspector General, CSIS*

The office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Act*. The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the Service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required Certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

### *Executive Services and Corporate Support*

This business line is composed of the Executive Services Division, Communications Group, Corporate Services Directorate and the Legal Services Unit.

Solicitor General  
Department

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999         |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|   | Budgetary                |                      | Total         | Main<br>Estimates |
|   | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                   |
| Advice to the Solicitor General regarding<br>Ministerial Direction to the Agencies,<br>Portfolio Management and National<br>Policy Leadership | 7,908                    | 2,958                | <b>10,866</b> | 10,886            |
| First Nations Policing Program  | 3,249                    | 57,040               | <b>60,289</b> | 52,061            |
| Office of the Inspector General of CSIS   | 877                      | .....                | <b>877</b>    | 861               |
| Executive Services and Corporate Support  | 9,275                    | .....                | <b>9,275</b>  | 9,089             |
|   | <b>21,309</b>            | <b>59,998</b>        | <b>81,307</b> | 72,897            |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies,<br/>Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership</i>  |                             |                             |
| John Howard Society  | <b>509,795</b>              | 509,795                     |
| Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies  | <b>451,807</b>              | 451,807                     |
| Other National Voluntary Organizations active in the criminal justice sector   | <b>834,542</b>              | 834,542                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>1,796,144</b>            | 1,796,144                   |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies,<br/>Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership</i>  |                             |                             |
| Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of<br>activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General  | <b>1,162,056</b>            | 1,162,056                   |
| <i>First Nations Policing Program</i>  |                             |                             |
| Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and<br>recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on<br>Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations Policing Program | <b>57,040,000</b>           | 49,940,000                  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>58,202,056</b>           | 51,102,056                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>59,998,200</b>           | 52,898,200                  |

Solicitor General  
Canadian Security Intelligence Service

**Objective**

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

**Business Line Description**

*Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                 | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                | 1998–1999 |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
|  | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b>   | Main      |
|  | Operating                       |                | Estimates |
| Canadian Security Intelligence Service | 168,629                         | <b>168,629</b> | 153,492   |
|  | <b>168,629</b>                  | <b>168,629</b> | 153,492   |

# Solicitor General Correctional Service

## Objective

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

## Business Line Description

### *Care*

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

### *Custody*

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

### *Reintegration*

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$45,000,000 for the CORCAN Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999 | <u>9,355</u>              |
| Plus:  |                           |
| 1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus               | <u>697</u>                |
| Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000 | 10,052                    |

### *Corporate Services*

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications, program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services as well as management services of personnel, finance and administration to ensure that allocated resources are properly utilized, support management decision making, enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

Solicitor General  
Correctional Service

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                |                      |  | Total            | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                |                |                      |  |                  |                                |
|                        | Operating                | Capital        | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| Care                   | 148,687                  | .....          | 60                   | .....  | <b>148,747</b>   | 164,904                        |
| Custody                | 464,156                  | 137,700        | .....                | .....  | <b>601,856</b>   | 556,084                        |
| *Reintegration         | 462,151                  | 17,790         | 716                  | 80,945                                       | <b>399,712</b>   | 357,039                        |
| Corporate Services     | 106,553                  | .....          | 301                  | .....  | <b>106,854</b>   | 102,960                        |
|                        | <b>1,181,547</b>         | <b>155,490</b> | <b>1,077</b>         | <b>80,945</b>                                | <b>1,257,169</b> | 1,180,987                      |

\*CORCAN, a revolving fund activity, is included in this business line. Its portion of this business line refers to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year and does not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash amounts included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

|  | (thousands<br>of dollars) |
|--|---------------------------|
| Expected operating profit  | 918                       |
| Plus:  |                           |
| Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating profit         | 2,778                     |
| Change in working capital  | 291                       |
| Less:  |                           |
| Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating profit: |                           |
| Change in working capital  | .....                     |
| New capital acquisitions   | 3,290                     |
| Total Estimates – surplus  | 697                       |

For further information on the CORCAN Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Care</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat  | <b>60,000</b>               | 60,000                      |
| <i>Corporate Services</i>   |                             |                             |
| Penitentiary inmates accident compensation  | <b>100,000</b>              | 100,000                     |
| (S) Pensions and other employee benefits  | <b>201,000</b>              | 201,000                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>361,000</b>              | 361,000                     |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Reintegration</i>  |                             |                             |
| Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services | <b>716,000</b>              | 716,000                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>716,000</b>              | 716,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,077,000</b>            | 1,077,000                   |



# Solicitor General National Parole Board

## **Objective**

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect, openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Conditional Release*

Conditional Release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

### *Clemency and Pardons*

Clemency and Pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

### *Corporate Management*

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

Solicitor General  
National Parole Board

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                      |               | 1998–1999         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                        | Budgetary                       |                      | <b>Total</b>  | Main<br>Estimates |
|                        | Operating                       | Transfer<br>payments |               |                   |
| Conditional Release    | 19,299                          | 35                   | <b>19,334</b> | 18,589            |
| Clemency and Pardons   | 1,421                           | .....                | <b>1,421</b>  | 1,430             |
| Corporate Management   | 3,845                           | .....                | <b>3,845</b>  | 3,812             |
|                        | <b>24,565</b>                   | <b>35</b>            | <b>24,600</b> | 23,831            |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Conditional Release</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Payments to not for profit organizations, community groups, or private organizations which support the mission and strategic priorities of the National Parole Board | <b>35,000</b>                       | .....                       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>35,000</b>                       | .....                       |

Solicitor General  
Office of the Correctional Investigator

**Objective**

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

**Business Line Description**

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one Business Line which, as detailed in Section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing service for or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                  | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999         |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|   | <u>Budgetary</u><br>Operating   | <b>Total</b> | Main<br>Estimates |
| Office of the Correctional Investigator | 1,768                           | <b>1,768</b> | 1,437             |
|   | <b>1,768</b>                    | <b>1,768</b> | 1,437             |

# Solicitor General Royal Canadian Mounted Police

## **Objective**

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Federal Policing Services*

Federal Policing Services provides policing, law enforcement, investigative, technical and protective services to the federal government to assist in the protection of public health and safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, national security, foreign missions and state officials.

### *Contract Policing Services*

Contract Policing Services ensures safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and two territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

### *National Police Services*

National Police Services provides specialized technical services to the law enforcement community and improves law enforcement investigative tools and the nature, scope and quality of shared law enforcement information which is used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping Services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

### *Internal Services*

Internal Services supports the internal management of the organization.

### *Peacekeeping Services*

Peacekeeping Services manages the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peacekeeping activities. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

Solicitor General  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)     | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                |                      |  | <b>Total</b>     | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                            | Budgetary                       |                |                      |  |                  |                                |
|                            | Operating                       | Capital        | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                  |                                |
| Federal Policing Services  | 488,366                         | 21,535         | 9,224                | 3,200  | <b>515,925</b>   | 497,877                        |
| Contract Policing Services | 992,512                         | 62,263         | 23,261               | 765,181                                      | <b>312,855</b>   | 284,643                        |
| National Police Services   | 169,368                         | 22,693         | 3,995                | 6,961  | <b>189,095</b>   | 185,541                        |
| Internal Services          | 159,196                         | 6,258          | 4,010                | .....  | <b>169,464</b>   | 182,449                        |
| Peacekeeping Services      | 704                             | .....          | .....                | .....  | <b>704</b>       | 563                            |
|                            | <b>1,810,146</b>                | <b>112,749</b> | <b>40,490</b>        | <b>775,342</b>                               | <b>1,188,043</b> | 1,151,073                      |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)   | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                                     |                             |
| <i>Internal Services</i>  |                                     |                             |
| Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association  | <b>1,900</b>                        | 1,900                       |
| International Association of Chiefs of Police   | <b>1,900</b>                        | 1,900                       |
| Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the<br>Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty    | <b>1,000,000</b>                    | 1,000,000                   |
| (S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i><br>(R.S., 1985, c. R-10)                             | <b>27,000,000</b>                   | 30,000,000                  |
| (S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries<br>received in the performance of duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)  | <b>12,000,000</b>                   | 9,000,000                   |
| (S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who<br>have lost their lives while on duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10) | <b>100,000</b>                      | 100,000                     |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>40,103,800</b>                   | 40,103,800                  |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                                     |                             |
| <i>National Police Services</i>   |                                     |                             |
| Contributions to non-RCMP candidates attending Canadian Police College courses  | <b>386,080</b>                      | 386,080                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>386,080</b>                      | 386,080                     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>40,489,880</b>                   | 40,489,880                  |

Solicitor General  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

**Objective**

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

**Business Line Description**

*Case Review*

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars) | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                        | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                        | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Case Review            | 799                             | <b>799</b>   | 780       |
|                        | <b>799</b>                      | <b>799</b>   | 780       |

Solicitor General  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

**Objective**

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

**Business Line Description**

*Receipt and Review of Public Complaints*

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chair may initiate complaints. The Chair must also submit an Annual Report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                  | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|   | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|   | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Receipt and Review of Public Complaints | 4,878                           | <b>4,878</b> | 3,493     |
|   | <b>4,878</b>                    | <b>4,878</b> | 3,493     |

## **22 Transport**

Department 22-3

Canadian Transportation Agency 22-10

Civil Aviation Tribunal 22-11



# Transport

## Ministry Summary

| Vote                                  | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Transport Department</b>           |   |                             |                             |
| 1                                     | Operating expenditures  | 135,449                     | 143,098                     |
| 5                                     | Capital expenditures  | 84,880                      | 109,062                     |
| 10                                    | Grants and contributions  | 315,765                     | 347,289                     |
| 15                                    | Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.  | 38,236                      | 22,407                      |
| 20                                    | Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.  | 40,578                      | 50,247                      |
| 25                                    | Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.  | 170,304                     | 170,004                     |
| (S)                                   | Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance  | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)                                   | Victoria Bridge, Montreal – termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge | 11,315                      | 3,315                       |
| (S)                                   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 45,042                      | 47,902                      |
| (S)                                   | Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway Agreements   | 1,573                       | .....                       |
| (S)                                   | Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment  | 46,600                      | .....                       |
|                                       | Item not required   |                             |                             |
| –                                     | Transition period payments to NAV CANADA  | .....                       | 215,834                     |
| <b>Total Department</b>               |   | <b>889,791</b>              | <b>1,109,207</b>            |
| <b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b> |   |                             |                             |
| 30                                    | Program expenditures  | 18,384                      | 17,568                      |
| (S)                                   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 2,725                       | 2,792                       |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                   |   | <b>21,109</b>               | <b>20,360</b>               |
| <b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>        |   |                             |                             |
| 35                                    | Program expenditures  | 874                         | 819                         |
| (S)                                   | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 98                          | 101                         |
| <b>Total Agency</b>                   |   | <b>972</b>                  | <b>920</b>                  |

# Transport Department

## Objective

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
- effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.

To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:

- up-to-date policies;
- the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
- selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;
- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

## Business Line Description

### *Policy*

The Policy Business Line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown Corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

### *Programs and Divestiture*

The Programs and Divestiture Business Line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the Department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

### *Safety and Security*

The Safety and Security Business Line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

### *Departmental Administration*

The Departmental Administration Activity provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

# Transport Department

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)      | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |               |                      |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                             | Budgetary                |               |                      |  |                |                                |
|                             | Operating                | Capital       | Transfer<br>payments | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
| Policy                      | 234,267                  | 532           | 62,057               | 50   | <b>296,806</b> | 339,351                        |
| Programs and Divestiture    | 130,787                  | 63,251        | 301,240              | 216,616                                      | <b>278,662</b> | 455,879                        |
| Safety and Security         | 264,914                  | 16,443        | 11,956               | 55,556                                       | <b>237,757</b> | 230,626                        |
| Departmental Administration | 72,481                   | 4,654         | .....                | 569  | <b>76,566</b>  | 83,351                         |
|                             | <b>702,449</b>           | <b>84,880</b> | <b>375,253</b>       | <b>272,791</b>                               | <b>889,791</b> | 1,109,207                      |

Note: The Policy business line includes payments to the following Crown corporations: Marine Atlantic Inc. (\$40,578 Vote 20) and VIA Rail Canada Inc. (\$170,304 Vote 25). The Programs and Divestiture business line includes payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. (\$38,236 Vote 15). Further details concerning the operation of these Corporations are displayed on the pages following the Transfer Payments table.

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Policy</i>   |                             |                             |
| Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services                     | <b>22,040,300</b>           | 22,369,700                  |
| <b>Total grants</b>   | <b>22,040,300</b>           | 22,369,700                  |
| <b>Contributions</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Policy</i>   |                             |                             |
| Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:  |                             |                             |
| Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway   | <b>2,000,000</b>            | 2,125,000                   |
| Algoma Central Railway Inc.   | <b>466,000</b>              | 1,803,000                   |
| Ontario Northland Transportation Commission   | <b>2,653,000</b>            | 2,601,000                   |
| Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services  | <b>7,630,000</b>            | 7,500,000                   |
| Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada          | <b>19,000,200</b>           | 19,000,200                  |
| Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services transferred to Canadian National Railways | <b>1,230,000</b>            | 1,500,200                   |
| Transportation Association of Canada  | <b>188,000</b>              | 188,000                     |
| Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec Bridge Restoration Program  | <b>600,000</b>              | 600,000                     |
| Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd.:  |                             |                             |
| Saint John-Digby service  | <b>1,723,960</b>            | 2,476,200                   |
| Yarmouth-Bar Harbour service  | <b>2,024,647</b>            | 1,508,400                   |
| Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund   | <b>2,500,000</b>            | 2,500,000                   |

# Transport Department

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Programs and Divestiture</i>  |                             |                             |
| Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:  |                             |                             |
| Original Program   | <b>2,176,174</b>            | 2,891,100                   |
| Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy  | <b>4,371,630</b>            | 15,780,000                  |
| Airports Capital Assistance Program  | <b>35,000,000</b>           | 35,000,000                  |
| Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities – Major Contributions –   |                             |                             |
| Newfoundland – Construct Runways and Related Facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary’s Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour) | <b>741,000</b>              | 731,500                     |
| (S) Payments payable under agreements made in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway pursuant to subsection 80(5) of the <i>Canada Marine Act</i> (S.C. 1998, c.10, s.81)  | <b>1,573,000</b>            | .....                       |
| Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:   |                             |                             |
| New Brunswick  | <b>50,000,000</b>           | 4,533,000                   |
| Outaouais Road Development Agreement   | <b>4,700,000</b>            | 636,000                     |
| Nova Scotia  | <b>1,800,000</b>            | 158,000                     |
| Newfoundland Regional Trunk Roads  | <b>20,000,000</b>           | 20,000,000                  |
| TransCanada Highway Agreement – Newfoundland   | <b>34,000,000</b>           | 34,000,000                  |
| (S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> , S.C. 1963, c.42)      | <b>11,315,000</b>           | 3,315,000                   |
| (S) Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment   | <b>46,600,000</b>           | .....                       |
| Contribution to the Province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge  | <b>220,000</b>              | .....                       |
| Transition Assistance Program re: Elimination of the Atlantic Region Freight Subsidies:  |                             |                             |
| Newfoundland   | <b>4,000,000</b>            | 4,000,000                   |
| Nova Scotia  | <b>7,351,004</b>            | 17,000,000                  |
| New Brunswick  | <b>500,000</b>              | 18,828,000                  |
| Prince Edward Island   | <b>2,433,017</b>            | 5,500,000                   |
| Quebec   | <b>15,747,368</b>           | 16,000,000                  |
| Strategic Capital Investment Initiative – Highways   | <b>1,171,000</b>            | 40,725,000                  |
| Contribution to the City of Cranbrook towards the costs associated with the renovation and expansion of the airport maintenance garage   | <b>600,000</b>              | 1,177,000                   |
| Contribution to the Prince Rupert Airport Society towards the costs associated with resurfacing the runway, taxiways and apron and related airfield electrical work at Prince Rupert Airport   | <b>2,432,700</b>            | 2,477,000                   |
| Contribution to the City of North Bay towards the costs associated with the expansion or replacement of the North Bay air terminal   | <b>3,800,000</b>            | .....                       |

# Transport Department

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Contribution to the Sault Ste. Marie Airport Development Corporation towards the costs associated with the rehabilitation of Runway 11-29 at Sault Ste. Marie Airport | 1,260,000                   | .....                       |
| Port Divestiture Fund   | 48,000,000                  | 42,000,000                  |
| Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill                                       | 1,448,300                   | 6,000,000                   |
| <i>Safety and Security</i>  |                             |                             |
| National Safety Code:   |                             |                             |
| Newfoundland  | 172,840                     | 172,000                     |
| Prince Edward Island  | 147,560                     | 147,000                     |
| Nova Scotia   | 283,120                     | 284,000                     |
| New Brunswick   | 206,920                     | 207,000                     |
| Quebec  | 524,000                     | 625,000                     |
| Ontario   | 968,360                     | 968,000                     |
| Manitoba  | 252,920                     | 254,000                     |
| Saskatchewan  | 265,160                     | 265,000                     |
| Alberta   | 450,800                     | 452,000                     |
| British Columbia  | 346,800                     | 347,000                     |
| Northwest Territories   | 129,000                     | 129,000                     |
| Yukon Territory   | 129,520                     | 129,000                     |
| Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>   | 7,495,000                   | 7,495,000                   |
| Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver  | 200,000                     | 200,000                     |
| Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities                          | 384,700                     | 384,700                     |
| <b>Total contributions</b>  | <b>353,212,700</b>          | <b>324,612,300</b>          |
| <b>Items not required</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Safety and Security</i>  |                             |                             |
| Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization for the safety oversight assessment program  | .....                       | 100,000                     |
| Strategic Capital Investment Initiative – Harbours and wharves  | .....                       | 82,000                      |
| Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement  |                             |                             |
| New Brunswick   | .....                       | 1,106,000                   |
| Prince Edward Island  | .....                       | 2,086,000                   |
| Contribution to the District of Campbell River towards the costs associated with Airside Improvements at Campbell River Airports                                      | .....                       | 248,000                     |
| (S) Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i> (S.C., 1996, c. 20)                                 | .....                       | 215,834,000                 |
| <b>Total items not required</b>   | <b>.....</b>                | <b>219,456,000</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>375,253,000</b>          | <b>566,438,000</b>          |

Transport  
Department

*Further Details – The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.*

**Objective**

To provide the public with a safe and efficient transit over several bridge and tunnel facilities in Montreal, Quebec.

**Business Line Description**

*The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.*

The Corporation manages, controls, operates and maintains the Jacques Cartier Bridge, the Champlain Bridge, which includes a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Mercier Bridge and the Melocheville Tunnel, in Montreal, Quebec. The Jacques Cartier Bridge has been toll-free since 1962 and the Champlain Bridge as of May 1990.

Budgetary payments are required to cover the excess of cash expenditures over revenues in the operation of the bridges, roadways and autoroute under the jurisdiction of the Corporation.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)                         | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. | <b>38,236</b>                           | 22,407                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>            | <b>38,236</b>                           | 22,407                         |

Transport  
Department  
*Further Details – Marine Atlantic Inc.*

**Objective**

To operate safe, reliable and efficient marine transportation and related services in Atlantic Canada that contribute to the achievement of government objectives.

**Business Line Description**

*Marine Atlantic Inc.*

Financial assistance is provided to Marine Atlantic Inc. on the basis of budgeted costs less user revenues for certain ferry services for which Canada has accepted responsibility, particularly those under the Terms of Union and Confederation.

The Crown corporation provides the following services:

- (a) to meet constitutional obligations (North Sydney – Port aux Basques services); and
- (b) to provide an alternative to the constitutional services (North Sydney – Argentia).

In addition, the Corporation carries out other related transportation activities.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Marine Atlantic Inc.                | <b>40,578</b>                           | 50,247                         |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>40,578</b>                           | 50,247                         |

Transport  
Department  
*Further Details – VIA Rail Canada Inc.*

**Objective**

To manage rail passenger services in such a manner as to improve their efficiency, effectiveness and economy.

**Business Line Description**

*VIA Rail Canada Inc.*

VIA Rail is responsible under the Railway Passenger Services Contract with the Minister of Transport for managing most of the rail passenger services in Canada. VIA Rail must provide the services identified by the Minister in agreements on the basis of budgeted costs less revenues. VIA Rail, in turn, manages and markets services, maintains equipment and contracts with CN and CP Rail for running rights, operation of passenger trains on their rail systems, and other support services.

Funds are also provided to VIA Rail for the acquisition and renovation of plant and equipment and other capital investments.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

| (thousands of dollars)              | <b>1999–2000<br/>Main<br/>Estimates</b> | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| VIA Rail Canada Inc.                | <b>170,304</b>                          | 170,004                        |
| <b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b> | <b>170,304</b>                          | 170,004                        |



# Transport Canadian Transportation Agency

## Objective

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

## Business Line Description

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. It prepares the maximum rate scales annually for the movements of western grain and undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)         | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |               | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                                | Budgetary                |                      | Total         |                                |
|                                | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |               |                                |
| Canadian Transportation Agency | 21,105                   | 4                    | <b>21,109</b> | 20,360                         |
|                                | <b>21,105</b>            | <b>4</b>             | <b>21,109</b> | 20,360                         |

## Transfer Payments

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contributions</b>                                   |                             |                             |
| <i>Canadian Transportation Agency</i>                  |                             |                             |
| Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum | <b>4,000</b>                | 4,000                       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>4,000</b>                | 4,000                       |

# Transport Civil Aviation Tribunal

## Objective

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

## Business Line Description

### *Review and appeal hearings*

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

## Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)     | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                            | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                            | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Review and appeal hearings | 972                             | <b>972</b>   | 920       |
|                            | <b>972</b>                      | <b>972</b>   | 920       |

## **23 Treasury Board**

Secretariat 23-2

# Treasury Board

## Ministry Summary

| Vote  | (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Treasury Board Secretariat</b>                               |  |                             |                             |
| <i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>     |  |                             |                             |
| 1   | Operating expenditures   | 100,785                     | 73,766                      |
| 2   | Grants and contributions   | 37,528                      | 44,229                      |
| (S)   | President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                          | 11,158                      | 9,277                       |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>149,520</b>              | <b>127,321</b>              |
| <i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i> |  |                             |                             |
| 5   | Government Contingencies   | 550,000                     | 450,000                     |
| 10  | Government-Wide Initiatives                                      | 24,800                      | .....                       |
| 15  | Collective Agreements  | 280,000                     | .....                       |
| (S)   | Contributions to employee benefit plans                          | 56,000                      | .....                       |
|   | Appropriation not required                                       |                             |                             |
| –   | Training Assistance  | .....                       | 10,000                      |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>910,800</b>              | <b>460,000</b>              |
| <i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>        |  |                             |                             |
| 20  | Public Service Insurance   | 846,241                     | 766,963                     |
| (S)   | Public Service Pension Adjustment Act                            | 70                          | 80                          |
|   | Item not required  |                             |                             |
| –   | Special Retirement Arrangements Act                              | .....                       | 200,000                     |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>   | <b>846,311</b>              | <b>967,043</b>              |
|   | <b>Total Secretariat</b>   | <b>1,906,631</b>            | <b>1,554,364</b>            |

Treasury Board  
Secretariat  
*Central Administration of the Public Service Program*

**Objective**

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources.

**Business Line Description**

*Resource Planning and Expenditure Management*

Provides advice to the government on:

- allocations of direct program expenditures including operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies, payments to dependent Crown Corporations, and transfer payments to organisations, individuals and corporations;
- specific proposals in the context of government priorities and the Expenditure Management System;
- development of Estimates for the approval of Parliament;

Provides leadership, direction, analysis and advice to departments and agencies on proposals covering a range of issues including management of resources, business planning, expenditure information to Parliament, alternative service delivery initiatives, and regulatory affairs through the development of appropriate policies to support effective and efficient program delivery.

*Human Resources Management*

Supports the President and the Treasury Board in its capacity as general manager and employer for the Public Service of Canada by developing, recommending, and implementing the human resources management framework that will provide Canadians with a professional, representative and productive workforce to deliver government programs and services. The framework includes legislation and policies related to job evaluation, compensation, terms and conditions of employment, training and development, labour relations, employment adjustment, human resources framework for alternative service delivery, the pension program, employee benefit and insurance programs, pay equity, employment equity and official languages. Provides departments and agencies with policy direction, interpretation and advice.

*Comptrollership*

Provides strategic leadership towards the achievement of modern comptrollership in the government, which implies vigorous stewardship of public resources, a high standard of ethics, better information for decision-making and provision for appropriate parliamentary overview. Develops policies, standards, regulations and other tools for effective comptrollership that provides managers with flexibility while maintaining appropriate control and accountability. Leads the modernisation of the management of resources and development of systems for providing financial information, by implementing the Financial Information Strategy, including accrual accounting. Provides leadership and advice on results and performance reporting, reviews activities, quality services, financial policies, authorities and accounting, professional development, management of real property, and the acquisition of goods and services to departments and agencies.

*Information Technology and Information Management*

Provides leadership, co-ordination, broad direction and advice on the strategic use of Information Technology/Information Management (IT-IM) to provide improved service, quality of information and more flexible approaches to program delivery. This includes:

- strategic oversight and facilitation in helping departments and agencies maximise benefits and contain costs in implementing IT-IM;
- facilitation of enterprise-wide solutions to horizontal IT-IM issues;
- serving as a technology strategist and expert advisor to Treasury Board ministers and senior officials across government;
- being a model user of information and communication technologies;
- co-ordinating measures for the recruitment and retention of IT-IM professionals.

Treasury Board  
 Secretariat  
*Central Administration of the Public Service Program*

*Corporate Administration*

Includes executive direction for the Secretariat, corporate services that support the President and the Secretary/Comptroller General and other business lines in meeting their objectives (including: legal, public affairs, financial, personnel, ministerial and executive and administrative services).

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)                               | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budgetary                |                      | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
|  | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |  |                |                                |
| Resource Planning and Expenditure                    |                          |                      |  |                |                                |
| Management   | 17,097                   | .....                | .....  | <b>17,097</b>  | 18,030                         |
| Human resources management                           | 33,425                   | 37,518               | 100  | <b>70,843</b>  | 70,964                         |
| Comptrollership                                      | 17,868                   | .....                | 600  | <b>17,268</b>  | 10,353                         |
| Information technology and information<br>management | 18,602                   | 10                   | 500  | <b>18,112</b>  | 6,412                          |
| Corporate Administration                             | 26,200                   | .....                | .....  | <b>26,200</b>  | 20,577                         |
| Canada Infrastructure Works                          | .....                    | .....                | .....  | .....          | 985                            |
|  | <b>113,192</b>           | <b>37,528</b>        | <b>1,200</b>                                 | <b>149,520</b> | 127,321                        |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>Contributions</b>                                     |                             |                             |
| <i>Information technology and information management</i> |                             |                             |
| Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association       | <b>10,000</b>               | 6,000                       |
| <i>Human Resources Management</i>                        |                             |                             |
| Youth Internship Program                                 | <b>37,518,000</b>           | 44,223,000                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>37,528,000</b>           | 44,229,000                  |

Treasury Board  
 Secretariat  
*Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs*

**Objective**

To provide interim spending authority for requirements approved by the Treasury Board, which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled, and funding for centrally managed programs.

**Business Line Description**

*Government Contingencies*

Provides funding for policy and workload requirements prior to approval of Supplementary Estimates as well as for a limited number of payroll shortfalls such as those related to severance and maternity benefits.

*Government-wide Initiatives*

Provides funding to supplement other appropriations in support of implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada.

*Collective Agreements*

Provides funding to departments for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)      | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |                | 1998–1999         |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                             | <u>Budgetary</u><br>Operating   | <b>Total</b>   | Main<br>Estimates |
| Government Contingencies    | 550,000                         | <b>550,000</b> | 450,000           |
| Government-wide Initiatives | 24,800                          | <b>24,800</b>  | .....             |
| Collective Agreements       | 280,000                         | <b>280,000</b> | .....             |
| Public Service Pensions     | 56,000                          | <b>56,000</b>  | .....             |
| Training Assistance         | .....                           | .....          | 10,000            |
|                             | <b>910,800</b>                  | <b>910,800</b> | 460,000           |

Treasury Board  
 Secretariat  
*Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program*

**Objective**

To provide for contributions by the government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

**Business Line Description**

*Public Service Insurance*

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the employment insurance premium reduction.

*Public Service Pensions*

Provides for payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act of 1959* and the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* and for employer costs of pension, benefit and social security plans to which employees locally engaged outside of Canada are subject.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |  | Total          | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                          | Budgetary                |                      | Less:<br>Revenues<br>credited<br>to the vote |                |                                |
|                          | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |  |                |                                |
| Public Service Insurance | 875,582                  | 244                  | 56,585                                       | <b>819,241</b> | 743,963                        |
| Public Service Pensions  | 27,000                   | 70                   | .....  | <b>27,070</b>  | 223,080                        |
|                          | <b>902,582</b>           | <b>314</b>           | <b>56,585</b>                                | <b>846,311</b> | 967,043                        |

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Public Service Insurance</i>  |                             |                             |
| Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for Survivors of Employees Slain on Duty | <b>242,000</b>              | 242,000                     |
| Special Indemnity Plan for Spouses of Canadian Forces Attachés   | <b>2,000</b>                | 2,000                       |
| <i>Public Service Pensions</i>   |                             |                             |
| (S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>   | <b>70,000</b>               | 80,000                      |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>314,000</b>              | 324,000                     |



## **24 Veterans Affairs**

Department 24-2

# Veterans Affairs

## Ministry Summary

| Vote                                    | (thousands of dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Veterans Affairs</b>                 |   |                             |                             |
| <i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>         |   |                             |                             |
| 1                                       | Operating expenditures  | 543,659                     | 540,525                     |
| 5                                       | Grants and contributions  | 1,389,426                   | 1,386,937                   |
| (S)                                     | Minister of Veterans Affairs - Salary and motor car allowance   | 49                          | 49                          |
| (S)                                     | Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> | 12                          | 12                          |
| (S)                                     | Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment  | 10                          | 10                          |
| (S)                                     | Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment   | 175                         | 175                         |
| (S)                                     | Contributions to employee benefit plans   | 28,217                      | 28,829                      |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>  | <b>1,961,548</b>            | <b>1,956,537</b>            |
| <i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i> |   |                             |                             |
| 10                                      | Program expenditures  | 6,844                       | 6,696                       |
| (S)                                     | Contributions to employee benefits plans  | 1,226                       | 1,257                       |
|   | <i>Total Program</i>  | <b>8,070</b>                | <b>7,953</b>                |
| <b>Total Department</b>                 |   | <b>1,969,618</b>            | 1,964,490                   |

# Veterans Affairs

## *Veterans Affairs Program*

### Objective

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

### Business Line Description

#### *Benefits and Services*

The Benefits and Services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and Allowances, Pensions Advocacy, Health Care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of Portfolio client groups.

#### *Corporate Administration*

The Corporate Administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including Property Management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

### Program by Business Line

| (thousands of dollars)   | 1999–2000 Main Estimates |                      |                  | 1998–1999<br>Main<br>Estimates |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                          | Budgetary                |                      | Total            |                                |
|                          | Operating                | Transfer<br>payments |                  |                                |
| Benefits and Services    | 525,604                  | 1,389,611            | <b>1,915,215</b> | 1,922,076                      |
| Corporate Administration | 46,321                   | 12                   | <b>46,333</b>    | 34,461                         |
|                          | <b>571,925</b>           | <b>1,389,623</b>     | <b>1,961,548</b> | 1,956,537                      |

Veterans Affairs  
*Veterans Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

| (dollars)  | 1999–2000<br>Main Estimates | 1998–1999<br>Main Estimates |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grants</b>  |                             |                             |
| <i>Benefits and Services</i>   |                             |                             |
| Treatment and Related Allowances   | <b>1,500,000</b>            | 1,500,000                   |
| Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, P.C. 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards | <b>1,167,137,000</b>        | 1,160,866,000               |
| Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations   | <b>750,000</b>              | 750,000                     |
| Payments of Gallantry Awards   | <b>71,000</b>               | 71,000                      |
| War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances  | <b>40,900,000</b>           | 40,000,000                  |
| Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations  | <b>2,000,000</b>            | 2,000,000                   |
| Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom  | <b>1,000</b>                | 1,000                       |
| Other Benefits:  |                             |                             |
| Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance   | <b>50,000</b>               | 131,000                     |
| University and Vocational Training   | <b>50,000</b>               | 100,000                     |
| Assistance to Canadian Veterans – Overseas District  | <b>390,000</b>              | 390,000                     |
| Repayment under Subsection (3) of Section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-5)   | <b>2,000</b>                | 2,000                       |
| Last Post Fund   | <b>16,319,000</b>           | 16,319,000                  |
| Commonwealth War Graves Commission   | <b>6,648,000</b>            | 6,648,000                   |
| United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea  | <b>70,000</b>               | 70,000                      |
| (S) Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment   | <b>10,000</b>               | 10,000                      |
| (S) Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment  | <b>175,000</b>              | 175,000                     |
| <i>Corporate Administration</i>  |                             |                             |
| Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. W-4):  |                             |                             |
| (S) Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8   | <b>2,000</b>                | 2,000                       |
| (S) Repayments under Section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>  | <b>10,000</b>               | 10,000                      |
| <b>Total grants</b>  | <b>1,236,085,000</b>        | 1,229,045,000               |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |                             |                             |
| <i>Benefits and Services</i>   |                             |                             |
| Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs   | <b>151,000,000</b>          | 152,473,000                 |
| Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals  | <b>2,538,000</b>            | 5,616,000                   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>   | <b>153,538,000</b>          | 158,089,000                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,389,623,000</b>        | 1,387,134,000               |

Veterans Affairs  
*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

**Objective**

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veteran Allowance claims.

**Business Line Description**

*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

**Program by Business Line**

| (thousands of dollars)           | <b>1999–2000 Main Estimates</b> |              | 1998–1999 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                                  | <u>Budgetary</u>                | <b>Total</b> | Main      |
|                                  | Operating                       |              | Estimates |
| Veterans Review and Appeal Board | 8,070                           | <b>8,070</b> | 7,953     |
|                                  | <b>8,070</b>                    | <b>8,070</b> | 7,953     |

## 25 Index

# Index

## A

Aboriginal Business Canada Program, 13-6  
Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund, 14-4  
Aboriginal People Program, Legal studies, 14-4  
Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations, 19-6  
Academic Relations, Grants in Aid of, 8-6  
Administration Program, 1-47, 1-63, 12-2, 12-3  
Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program, 13-10  
Aeronautics Act, 1-56  
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries, 8-7  
Agreement on Government Procurement, 6-10  
Agreement on Internal Trade, 6-10  
Agricultural Marketing Programs Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5  
Agriculture and Agri-Food, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6  
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 1-38, 1-59, 2-1, 2-2  
Agri-Food Innovation Program, 2-2, 2-6  
Air Cadet League of Canada, 15-5  
Airports Capital Assistance Program, 22-5  
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, 8-20  
Animal Feed Assistance Program, 2-7  
Army Cadet League of Canada, 15-5  
Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 12-9  
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 1-49, 1-63, 13-2, 13-7, 13-8  
Atomic Energy Control Board, 1-52, 1-65, 17-2, 17-8, 17-9  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 1-52, 17-2, 17-10  
Auditor General, 1-42, 1-61, 6-3, 6-9

## B

Biotechnology Research Program, 13-17  
Book Publishing Industry Development Program, 3-7  
Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, 6-5  
British Columbia Treaty Commission, 12-6  
British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 15-5  
British Institute of International and Comparative Law, 14-4  
Business Planning for Agri-Ventures Program, 2-6

## C

Canada Council, 1-38, 3-2, 3-9  
Canada Council Act, 1-38  
Canada Day Celebrations, 3-6  
Canada Industrial Relations Board, 1-47, 1-63, 11-2, 11-11  
Canada Information Office, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2  
Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements, 13-6, 13-8, 13-14, 13-23  
Canada Labour Relations Board, 11-3, 11-12  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2, 20-14  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, 1-54  
Canada Pension Plan, recoverable expenditures on behalf of, 1-51  
Canada Post Corporation, 1-38, 1-48, 1-54, 3-2, 12-2, 20-2, 20-15  
Canada Safety Council, 2-6  
Canada Scholarships Program, 13-6  
Canada Student Financial Assistance Act, 1-62, 11-2, 11-7  
Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations, 11-6, 11-7  
Canada Student Loans Act, 1-62, 11-2, 11-7  
Canada Transportation Act, 22-3  
Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund, 1-65, 17-2  
Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board, 1-65, 17-2, 17-7  
Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund, 2-2, 2-6  
Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund, 1-65, 17-2  
Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board, 1-65, 17-2, 17-7  
Canada/Quebec Sub-Agreement on the Development of the Tourism Industry, 13-14  
Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality, 1-45

Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation, 13-17  
Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration, 4-5  
Canadian Agricultural Safety Program, 2-6  
Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program, 2-5  
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 1-47, 1-63, 11-3, 11-13  
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, 14-4  
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies, 21-4  
Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office, 1-38  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1-38, 3-2, 3-10, 3-11  
Canadian Centre for Management Development, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-7, 19-8  
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 1-47, 11-3, 11-14  
Canadian Commercial Corporation, 1-44, 8-2, 8-9  
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation, 6-9  
Canadian Conservation Institute, 1-38  
Canadian Council of Archives, 3-17  
Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 5-6  
Canadian Dairy Commission, 1-38, 2-2, 2-7  
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 1-41, 1-60, 5-2, 5-7  
Canadian Farm Business Management Program, 2-5  
Canadian Film Development Corporation, 1-38, 3-2, 3-12  
Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, 1-38  
Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 1-38, 1-59, 2-2, 2-8  
Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act, 1-59, 2-8  
Canadian Forestry Association, 17-6  
CANADIAN HERITAGE, 1-38, 1-59, 3-1, 3-2  
Canadian Heritage Information Network, 1-38  
Canadian Human Rights Act, 14-6  
Canadian Human Rights Commission, 1-50, 1-64, 14-2, 14-5  
Canadian Human Rights Foundation, 14-4  
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 1-50, 1-64, 14-2, 14-6  
Canadian Institute for Advanced Research, 13-6  
Canadian Institute for Health Information, 10-6  
Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 15-5  
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, 15-5  
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, 13-4  
Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre, 17-6  
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-9  
Canadian International Development Agency, 1-44, 1-61, 8-2, 8-10, 8-11, 8-12, 8-13, 8-14  
Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 1-42, 1-61, 6-3, 6-10  
Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act, 6-10  
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee, 11-9  
Canadian Judicial Council, 1-50, 14-2  
Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society, 5-4  
Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1-39, 3-2, 3-13  
Canadian Museum of Nature, 1-39, 3-2, 3-14  
Canadian Museums Association, 3-7  
Canadian National Railway Company – Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services, 22-4  
Canadian National Railway Company – Payment re: termination of collection of tolls on Victoria Bridge, Montréal, 22-5  
Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education, 13-6  
Canadian Polar Commission, 1-48, 1-63, 12-2, 12-10  
Canadian Police College, 21-12  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 1-39, 1-59, 3-2, 3-15  
Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 1-55, 21-2, 21-5  
Canadian Space Agency, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-9, 13-10  
Canadian Standards Association, 20-9, 23-4  
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-10  
Canadian Transportation Agency, 1-57, 1-68, 22-2, 22-10  
Canadian Transportation Research Forum, 22-10  
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom, 24-4  
Canadian War Museum, 3-13

# Index

Canadian Wheat Board, 22-4  
Canadian Wildlife Health Centre, 5-5  
Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17-2, 17-11  
Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2, 23-3, 23-4  
Centre for Conflict Studies, 15-5  
Chief Electoral Officer, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-11  
Citizenship Act, 4-3  
Citizenship and Immigration, 4-3, 4-4, 4-5  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 1-40, 1-60, 4-1, 4-2  
Civil Air Search and Rescue Association, 15-5  
Civil Aviation Tribunal, 1-57, 1-68, 22-2, 22-11  
Civilian War Allowances, 24-4  
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 1-50, 1-64, 14-2, 14-7  
Commissioner of Official Languages, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-12  
Commodity-Based Loans Program, 2-5  
Commonwealth Foundation, 8-7  
Commonwealth Secretariat, 8-7  
Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 24-4  
Commonwealth Youth Program, 8-7  
Community Pastures Program, 1-38  
Competition Act, 1-49, 13-12  
Competition Tribunal, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-11  
Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, 1-61, 6-2, 6-8  
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, 5-5  
Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, 5-5  
Cooperative Wildlife Research Network, 5-5  
Copyright Act, 13-12  
Copyright Board, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-12  
CORCAN Revolving Fund, 1-67, 21-2, 21-6  
Corporate Services Program, 1-46, 1-62, 11-2, 11-4  
Correctional Service, 1-55, 1-67, 21-2, 21-6, 21-7  
Corrections and Conditional Release Act, 1-55  
Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program, 17-9  
Cree Band of Quebec, 12-5  
Cree-Naskapi Act, 12-6  
Cree-Naskapi Commission, 12-6  
Crop Insurance Program, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5  
Crown Corporations Program, 1-54, 20-2, 20-10  
Cultural Property Export and Import Act, 1-38, 3-2, 3-6  
Cultural Relations, Grants in Aid of, 8-6  
Customs Act, 6-10

## D

Data Relay and Technology Mission Program, 13-10  
Defence Production Revolving Fund, 20-7, 20-8  
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, 15-5  
Department of Industry Act, 1-49, 13-2  
Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, 1-61, 8-2, 8-6  
Domestic Coinage, 1-60, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5  
Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program, 2-7

## E

Earth Observation Preparatory Program, 13-10  
Economic and Regional Development Agreements, 2-5  
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-13, 13-14  
Economic Recovery Assistance Program, 2-5  
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 1-42, 1-60, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5  
Edmonton Concert Hall, 3-8  
Education Assistance, Children of Deceased Veterans, 24-4  
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2, 23-6  
Employment Equity Act, 14-6

Employment Insurance Act, 1-51, 1-57, 11-5  
Endangered Species Recovery Fund, 5-5  
Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy Programs, 17-6  
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 1-49, 13-3, 13-15  
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act, 1-49  
Enterprise Development Program, 1-63, 13-2, 13-6, 13-14  
Environment, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6  
ENVIRONMENT, 1-41, 1-60, 5-1, 5-2  
European Space Agency, 13-10  
Excise Tax Act, 6-10  
Exhibition Transportation Service, 1-38  
Export Development Act, 1-61  
Export Development Corporation, 1-61, 8-2, 8-15  
Export Market Development, 8-6

## F

Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5  
Farm Income Protection Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6  
Farm Products Agencies Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5  
Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I., 3-7, 3-8  
Federal Court of Canada, 1-51, 1-64, 14-2, 14-8  
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1-61, 6-2, 6-8  
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964, 1-61, 6-2, 6-8  
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 1-42, 1-61, 6-2, 6-7, 6-8  
Finance, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-8  
FINANCE, 1-42, 1-60, 6-1, 6-2  
Financial Administration Act, 1-38, 1-39, 1-41, 1-43, 1-46, 1-59, 1-66, 1-67, 3-3, 19-2, 19-3  
Firearms Program, 14-4  
First Nations Policing Program, 21-4  
First Polar Orbit Earth Observation Mission Program, 13-10  
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 1-43, 1-61, 7-1, 7-2  
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, 1-61, 7-2, 7-6  
Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement, 22-6  
Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, 24-4  
Food and Agriculture Organization, 8-7  
Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 8-4, 8-5, 8-6, 8-7, 8-8  
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 1-43, 1-61, 8-1, 8-2  
Foreign Service Community Association, 8-6  
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada, 17-6  
FORINTEK Canada Corporation, 17-6  
Francophone Summits, 8-7  
Fur Institute of Canada, 5-4, 5-5

## G

Gallantry Awards, 24-4  
General Support Technology Program, 13-10  
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund, 1-65, 17-2, 17-5  
Government Contingencies, 23-5  
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2, 23-5  
Government of Newfoundland, 10-5  
Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987, 1-63, 13-2, 13-8  
Government Services Program, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2, 20-3, 20-4, 20-5, 20-6, 20-7, 20-8, 20-9  
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
GOVERNOR GENERAL, 1-45, 1-62, 9-1, 9-2  
Governor General's Act, 1-62, 9-2, 9-3  
Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board, 1-63, 12-2  
Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments, 1-63, 11-2, 11-10



# Index

## H

4-H Program, 2-6  
Hague Academy of International Law, 14-4  
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 1-46, 1-62, 10-2, 10-7  
Hazardous Products Act, 10-7  
Health, 10-3, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6  
HEALTH, 1-46, 1-62, 10-1, 10-2  
Health Care of Indians and Inuit, Northwest Territories and Nunavut, 12-9  
Health of Animals Act, 1-59, 2-8  
Hibernia Project, 6-2  
Host Program, 4-5  
House of Commons, 1-52, 1-66, 6-9, 18-2, 18-5, 18-6, 18-7  
Human Resources Development, 11-4  
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 1-46, 1-62, 11-1, 11-2  
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program, 1-46, 1-62, 11-2, 11-5, 11-6, 11-7  
Hydrometric Agreement, 5-5

## I

Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation, 4-5  
Immigration Act, 4-3  
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 1-40, 1-60, 4-2, 4-6  
Income Security Program, 1-47, 1-63, 11-2, 11-10  
Indian Act, 12-4  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 12-3  
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 1-47, 1-63, 12-1, 12-2  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 1-47, 1-63, 12-2, 12-4, 12-5, 12-6, 12-7  
Indian Annuities Treaty Payments, 1-63, 12-5  
Indian Commission of Ontario, 12-7  
Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding, 12-6  
Industrial and Regional Development Program, 1-63, 13-2, 13-6  
Industrial Recovery Program for South-West Montreal, 13-14  
Industry, 13-4, 13-5, 13-6  
INDUSTRY, 1-49, 1-63, 13-1, 13-2  
Inmate Welfare Fund, 1-55  
Innovation Assistance Program, 13-14  
Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.), 14-4  
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University, 19-6  
Inter-American Development Bank, 8-13  
Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board, Contribution, 5-5  
International Agency for Research on Cancer, 17-9  
International Association of Chiefs of Police, 21-12  
International Atomic Energy Agency, 8-6, 17-9  
International Baccalaureat Office, 8-6  
International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development, 8-13  
International Civil Aviation Organization, 1-43, 8-7  
International Commission on Radiological Protection, 10-4  
International Commodity Organizations, 8-6  
International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, 1-44, 8-14  
International Development Association, 1-42, 1-60, 6-2, 6-5  
International Development Research Centre, 1-45, 8-3, 8-12, 8-16, 8-17  
International Energy Agency, 8-6, 17-6  
International Federation of Library Associations, 3-25  
International Financial Institution Fund Accounts, 1-45, 1-61, 8-2  
International Fisheries Commissions, 1-43  
International Joint Commission, 1-45, 1-61, 8-3, 8-18  
International Labour Organization, 8-7  
International Maritime Organization, 8-7  
International Maritime Satellite Organization, 15-5  
International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility, 1-60, 6-2, 6-5  
International Organization for Migration, 4-5

International Serials Data System, 3-25  
International Space University, 13-10  
International Telecommunications Union, 13-6  
International Trade, Minister for, 1-61, 8-2  
Inuit Art Foundation, 12-3  
Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 12-9

## J

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 1-56, 22-2, 22-4  
James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 12-5, 12-7  
James Bay Crees, 12-5  
James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, 13-17  
John Howard Society, 21-4  
Judges Act, Annuities, 14-12  
Justice, 14-3, 14-4  
JUSTICE, 1-50, 1-64, 14-1, 14-2

## L

Labour Adjustment Benefits, 1-62, 11-2  
Labour Program, 1-46, 1-62, 11-2, 11-8, 11-9  
Labour-Management Partnerships Program, 11-9  
Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada, 4-5  
Last Post Fund, 24-4  
Law Amendments Committee, 14-4  
Law Commission of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-9  
Legal Aid Systems, Contributions to provinces and territories, 14-4  
Library of Parliament, 1-52, 1-66, 18-2, 18-8  
Lieutenant-Governors, 1-59, 3-2  
Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act, 1-59, 3-2, 3-6

## M

Major Industrial Accidents Coordinating Committee, 5-5  
Makivik Corporation, 12-5  
Manufacturing Productivity Improvement Program, 13-14  
Marine Atlantic Inc., 1-56, 22-2, 22-4, 22-8  
Medical Research Council, 1-46, 1-62, 10-2, 10-8  
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account, 18-2  
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account, 1-66  
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, 1-66, 18-2  
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, 1-66, 18-2  
Merchant Seamen Compensation, 11-9  
Miawpukek Indian Band, 12-5  
Military Training Assistance Program, 15-6  
Millennium Bureau of Canada, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-13  
Mineral Development Agreement, 17-7  
Montreal Development Fund, 13-14  
Municipal Grants Act, 13-17  
Mutual Aid, 15-6

## N

1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program, 2-2  
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 1-45, 1-61, 8-3, 8-19  
Naskapi Band of Quebec, 12-5  
National Archives of Canada, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-16, 3-17  
National Arts Centre Corporation, 1-39, 3-3, 3-18  
National Aviation Museum, 3-26  
National Battlefields Commission, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-19  
National Capital Commission, 1-39, 3-3, 3-20  
National Defence, 15-3, 15-4, 15-5, 15-6  
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 1-51, 1-65, 15-1, 15-2

# Index

National Energy Board, 1-52, 1-65, 17-2, 17-12  
National Farm Safety Week, 2-6  
National Film Board, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-21, 3-22  
National Film Board Revolving Fund, 1-59, 3-3  
National Food Distribution Center, 10-4  
National Gallery of Canada, 1-39, 3-3, 3-23  
National Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Adaptation Program, 2-5  
National Honours System, 9-3  
National Housing Act, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2  
National Judicial Institute, 14-4  
National Library, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-24, 3-25  
National Museum of Science and Technology, 1-40, 3-3, 3-26  
National Parole Board, 1-55, 1-67, 21-2, 21-8, 21-9  
National Research Council Act, 1-64, 13-3  
National Research Council of Canada, 1-49, 1-64, 13-3, 13-16, 13-17  
NATIONAL REVENUE, 1-51, 1-65, 16-1, 16-2  
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-14  
Native Courtworkers Program, 14-4  
NATURAL RESOURCES, 1-52, 1-65, 17-1, 17-2  
Natural Resources Program, 17-3, 17-4, 17-5, 17-6, 17-7  
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-18  
Navy League of Canada, 15-5  
Net Income Stabilization Account, 1-59, 2-5  
Net Stabilization Account, 2-2  
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Fund, 17-2  
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund, 1-65  
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s), 17-7  
1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program, 2-6  
Nordion International Inc., 17-2  
North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act, 6-10  
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), 1-51, 8-7, 15-6  
North South Institute, 8-14  
Northern Affairs Program, 1-48, 1-63, 12-2, 12-8, 12-9  
Northern Air Stage Parcel Service, 1-48  
Northern Ontario Development Fund, 13-6  
Northern Pipeline Agency, 1-45, 1-61, 8-3, 8-20  
Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments, 1-65, 17-2  
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account, 17-2, 17-7  
Nuclear Energy Agency, 8-6  
Nunavut Implementation Commission, 12-9

## O

Ocean Drilling Program, 17-6  
Office of the Correctional Investigator, 1-55, 1-67, 21-2, 21-10  
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 1-42, 6-3, 6-11  
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-10, 14-11  
Old Age Security Payments, 1-63, 11-10  
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc., 1-54, 20-2, 20-10, 20-11  
Ontario Base Closure Program, 13-6  
Optional Export Program, 2-7  
Optional Services Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 8-6  
Organization of American States, 8-8  
Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec, 12-5

## P

Pacific Salmon Foundation, 7-6  
Parks Canada Agency, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4, 3-27, 3-28  
Parks Canada Agency Act, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4  
PARLIAMENT, 1-52, 1-66, 18-1, 18-2  
Parliament of Canada Act, 1-53, 1-66, 18-2

Parliamentary and Procedural Associations, 18-7  
Passport Revolving Fund, 1-61, 8-2, 8-4  
Patent Act, 10-9  
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 1-46, 1-62, 10-2, 10-9  
Peace Implementation Council, 8-8  
Penitentiary inmates accident compensation, 21-7  
Pension Act, 24-4  
Pensions to Retired Senators, 18-4  
Plant Protection Act, 1-59, 2-8  
POS Pilot Plant Corporation, 2-5  
Prairie Provinces Water Board, 1-41  
Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, 8-7  
Privy Council, 19-4, 19-5, 19-6  
PRIVY COUNCIL, 1-53, 1-66, 19-1, 19-2  
Public Debt Program, 1-60, 6-2, 6-6  
Public Servants Inventions Act, 1-57  
Public Service Commission, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4, 3-29, 3-30, 3-31  
Public Service Employment Act, 3-30  
Public Service Income Benefit Plan, 23-6  
Public Service Insurance, 23-2, 23-6  
Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, 1-68, 23-2, 23-6  
Public Service Pensions, 23-6  
Public Service Staff Relations Board, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-15  
Public Works and Government Services, 20-3, 20-4, 20-5, 20-6, 20-7, 20-8, 20-9  
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 1-54, 1-67, 20-1, 20-2

## Q

Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, 1-41  
Quebec, 17-7  
Quebec Council on Forestry Research, 17-6  
Quebec Salmon Economic Development Program, 13-14  
Queens Quay West Land Corporation, 20-2, 20-10, 20-12

## R

Radio Advisory Board of Canada, 13-6  
Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver, 22-6  
Railway Safety Act, 22-6  
Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-5, 20-8  
Real Property Services Revolving Fund, 20-2, 20-5, 20-8  
Recovery Program for East-End Montreal, 13-14  
Regional Development Program for Quebec, 13-14  
Resettlement Assistance, Citizenship and Immigration, 4-5  
Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1-68, 24-2, 24-4  
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 8-7  
Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund, 15-5  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 1-56, 1-67, 21-2, 21-11, 21-12  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 1-56, 1-68, 21-2, 21-13  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, 21-12  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 1-56, 1-68, 21-2, 21-14  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association, 21-12  
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund, 15-5

## S

Safety Net Companion Programs, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6  
Salaries Act, Privy Council, 1-53  
Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities, 12-5  
Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom, 13-17  
Sechelt Indian Band, 12-5

# Index

Sechelt Self-Government Act, 12-5  
Secretariat, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2  
Sector Campaigns, 13-6  
Security Intelligence Review Committee, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-16  
Senate, 18-3, 18-4  
Simon Fraser University, 13-17  
Small Business Loans Act, 1-63, 1-64, 13-2, 13-3, 13-6, 13-8, 13-14, 13-23  
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-19  
Solicitor General, 21-3, 21-4  
SOLICITOR GENERAL, 1-55, 1-67, 21-1, 21-2  
Space Science Enhancement Program, 13-10  
Special Import Measures Act, 6-10  
Spouse's Allowance Payments, 1-63, 11-2, 11-10  
St. John River Basin Board, 1-41  
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, 3-30  
Standards Council of Canada, 1-50, 13-3, 13-20  
Standards Council of Canada Act, 1-50  
Statistics Canada, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-21, 13-22  
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4, 3-32  
Strategic Technologies, 13-6  
Supplementary Retirement Benefits, 1-62, 3-2, 3-6, 11-2  
  
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, Government's contribution, 1-66, 18-2  
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, Payments, 15-5  
Supreme Court of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-12  
Sustainable Management Program for the Fraser River Basin, 5-5

## T

Tax Court of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-13  
Technology Outreach Program, 13-6  
Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995, 1-39  
The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, 1-51  
The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 22-7  
The Leadership Network, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-17  
The Senate, 1-52, 1-66, 18-2  
Thompson, Mr. R.P., 15-5  
Toxicology Centres, 5-5  
Transition Programs for Red Meats, 2-2  
Translation Bureau Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
Transport, 22-3, 22-4, 22-5, 22-6  
TRANSPORT, 1-56, 1-68, 22-1, 22-2  
TREASURY BOARD, 1-57, 1-68, 23-1, 23-2  
TRIUMF Project, 13-17

## U

Unesco, 3-9  
Uniform Law Conference of Canada, Grants, 14-4  
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 8-7  
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations, 8-7  
United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea, 24-4  
United Nations Organization, 8-7  
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture, 8-6  
University of Alberta, 13-17  
University of British Columbia, 13-17  
University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine, Grant, 21-7  
University of Simon Fraser, 13-17  
University of Victoria, 13-17  
University Research Councils Program, 5-6

## V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 1-58, 1-68, 24-1, 24-2  
Veterans Affairs Program, 1-58, 1-68, 24-2, 24-3, 24-4  
Veterans Independence Program, 24-4

Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1-68, 24-2, 24-4  
Veterans Rehabilitation Act, 24-4  
Veterans Review and Appeal Board, 1-58, 1-68, 24-2, 24-5  
Veterans' Land Act, 1-58, 1-68, 24-4  
VIA Rail Canada Inc., 22-4, 22-9  
VIA Rail Canada Inc., Payments to, 1-56, 22-2

## W

War Service Grants Act, 1-68, 24-2, 24-4  
War Veterans Allowances, 24-4  
Western Diversification program, 13-23  
Western Economic Diversification, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-23  
Whittington, Mrs. Mary, 15-5  
World Customs Organization, 8-6  
World Health Organization, 8-7, 10-4  
World Intellectual Property Organization, 8-6  
World Meteorological Organization, 5-5  
World Trade Organization, 8-6

## Y

Young Offenders Act, 14-4  
Youth Allowances Recovery, 6-8  
Youth Awareness Program, 13-10  
Yukon Elders, 12-2